

# Distributed Cache Service

## API Reference

**Issue** 01  
**Date** 2022-09-19



**Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. 2022. All rights reserved.**

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

## **Trademarks and Permissions**



HUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are trademarks of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

## **Notice**

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

---

# Contents

---

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>1 Before You Start.....</b>                            | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1 Overview.....   | 1         |
| 1.2 API Calling.....                                      | 1         |
| 1.3 Endpoints.....  | 2         |
| 1.4 Concepts.....   | 2         |
| <b>2 API Overview.....</b>                                | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>3 Calling APIs.....</b>                                | <b>5</b>  |
| 3.1 Making an API Request.....                            | 5         |
| 3.2 Authentication.....                                   | 7         |
| 3.3 Returned Values.....                                  | 9         |
| <b>4 API V2.....</b>                                      | <b>11</b> |
| 4.1 Lifecycle Management.....                             | 11        |
| 4.1.1 Creating a DCS Instance.....                        | 11        |
| 4.1.2 Querying All DCS Instances.....                     | 25        |
| 4.1.3 Batch Deleting DCS Instances.....                   | 33        |
| 4.1.4 Querying a DCS instance.....                        | 36        |
| 4.1.5 Deleting an Instance.....                           | 45        |
| 4.1.6 Modifying Details of a DCS Instance.....            | 46        |
| 4.1.7 Modifying Instance Specifications.....              | 51        |
| 4.2 Parameter Management.....                             | 55        |
| 4.2.1 Querying DCS Instance Configuration Parameters..... | 55        |
| 4.2.2 Modifying Configuration Parameters.....             | 58        |
| 4.3 Backup and Restoration.....                           | 60        |
| 4.3.1 Deleting Backup Files.....                          | 60        |
| 4.3.2 Restoring a DCS Instance.....                       | 62        |
| 4.3.3 Querying DCS Instance Restoration Records.....      | 64        |
| 4.3.4 Obtaining the Backup File URL.....                  | 68        |
| 4.3.5 Backing Up a DCS Instance.....                      | 70        |
| 4.3.6 Listing DCS Instance Backup Records.....            | 73        |
| 4.4 Cache Analysis.....                                   | 77        |
| 4.4.1 Creating a Big Key Analysis Task.....               | 77        |
| 4.4.2 Listing Big Key Analysis Tasks.....                 | 82        |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4.4.3 Querying Big Key Analysis Details.....                          | 86  |
| 4.4.4 Deleting a Big Key Analysis Task.....                           | 91  |
| 4.4.5 Configuring Automatic Big Key Analysis.....                     | 94  |
| 4.4.6 Querying the Configurations of Automatic Big Key Analysis.....  | 98  |
| 4.4.7 Creating a Hot Key Analysis Task.....                           | 101 |
| 4.4.8 Listing Hot Key Analysis Tasks.....                             | 106 |
| 4.4.9 Querying Hot Key Analysis Details.....                          | 110 |
| 4.4.10 Deleting a Hot Key Analysis Task.....                          | 115 |
| 4.4.11 Configuring Automatic Hot Key Analysis.....                    | 118 |
| 4.4.12 Querying the Configurations of Automatic Hot Key Analysis..... | 122 |
| 4.5 Data Migration.....   | 125 |
| 4.5.1 Creating a Data Migration Task.....                             | 125 |
| 4.5.2 Listing Migration Tasks.....                                    | 131 |
| 4.5.3 Deleting Data Migration Tasks.....                              | 137 |
| 4.5.4 Querying Details of a Data Migration Task.....                  | 140 |
| 4.5.5 Stopping a Data Migration Task.....                             | 146 |
| 4.5.6 Querying the Progress of an Online Migration Task.....          | 151 |
| 4.5.7 Creating an Online Data Migration Task.....                     | 155 |
| 4.5.8 Configuring an Online Data Migration Task.....                  | 159 |
| 4.5.9 Stopping Data Migration Tasks.....                              | 165 |
| 4.5.10 Stopping Synchronization of a Data Migration Task.....         | 169 |
| 4.5.11 Querying Instance tenant-sync.....                             | 172 |
| 4.5.12 Modifying Instance tenant-sync.....                            | 174 |
| 4.6 Shards and Replicas.....  | 176 |
| 4.6.1 Configuring Replica Priority.....                               | 176 |
| 4.6.2 Removing the IP Address.....                                    | 179 |
| 4.6.3 Querying Details of Shards.....                                 | 182 |
| 4.6.4 Querying Instance Nodes in Batches.....                         | 187 |
| 4.7 Instance Diagnosis.....   | 192 |
| 4.7.1 Creating an Instance Diagnosis Task.....                        | 192 |
| 4.7.2 Listing Instance Diagnosis Tasks.....                           | 195 |
| 4.7.3 Querying a Specified Diagnosis Report.....                      | 198 |
| 4.8 Log Management.....   | 205 |
| 4.8.1 Querying the Slow Log.....                                      | 205 |
| 4.8.2 Listing Redis Run Logs.....                                     | 209 |
| 4.8.3 Collecting Redis Run Logs.....                                  | 213 |
| 4.8.4 Obtaining the Log Download Link.....                            | 217 |
| 4.9 Tag Management.....   | 220 |
| 4.9.1 Listing All Tags of a Tenant.....                               | 220 |
| 4.9.2 Batch Adding or Deleting Tags.....                              | 223 |
| 4.9.3 Querying Tags of a DCS Instance.....                            | 224 |
| 4.10 Network Security.....  | 226 |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 4.10.1 Configuring IP Whitelist Groups.....   | 226        |
| 4.10.2 Querying the IP Whitelist of a DCS Instance.....                                 | 230        |
| 4.11 Background Task Management.....  | 232        |
| 4.11.1 Listing Background Tasks.....  | 232        |
| 4.11.2 Deleting a Background Task.....  | 237        |
| 4.12 Other APIs.....  | 240        |
| 4.12.1 Querying Product Flavors.....  | 241        |
| 4.12.2 Listing Maintenance Time Windows.....  | 249        |
| 4.12.3 Querying the Tenant Quotas.....  | 252        |
| 4.12.4 Listing Monitored Objects on Secondary Dimensions Under a Primary Dimension..... | 255        |
| 4.12.5 Listing Monitored Objects on Primary Dimensions.....                             | 260        |
| 4.12.6 Querying AZs.....  | 263        |
| 4.13 Instance Management.....   | 265        |
| 4.13.1 Master/Standby Switchover.....   | 265        |
| 4.13.2 Changing the Password.....   | 268        |
| 4.13.3 Querying DCS Instance Statuses.....  | 271        |
| 4.13.4 Restarting DCS Instances or Clearing DCS Instance Data.....                      | 275        |
| 4.13.5 Querying Statistics of All Running Instances.....                                | 278        |
| <b>5 Permissions Policies and Supported Actions.....</b>                                | <b>282</b> |
| <b>6 Appendix.....</b>  | <b>286</b> |
| 6.1 Status Codes.....   | 286        |
| 6.2 Error Codes.....  | 289        |
| 6.3 Obtaining a Project ID.....   | 319        |
| 6.4 Obtaining the Account Name and Account ID.....                                      | 319        |
| 6.5 DCS Instance Statuses.....  | 320        |
| 6.6 Instance Diagnosis IDs.....   | 320        |

# 1 Before You Start

---

## 1.1 Overview

Welcome to *Distributed Cache Service API Reference*. Distributed Cache Service (DCS) is an online, distributed, in-memory cache service compatible with Redis. It is reliable, scalable, usable out of the box, and easy to manage, meeting your requirements for high read/write performance and fast data access.

This document describes how to use application programming interfaces (APIs) to perform operations on DCS, such as creating, deleting, and scaling up DCS instances. For details about all supported operations, see [API Overview](#).

If you plan to access DCS instances through an API, ensure that you are familiar with DCS concepts. For details, see [DCS Service Overview](#).

---

### NOTICE

- Some APIs are supported only in certain regions.
  - DCS is continuously upgraded with new functions, and the existing APIs are inevitably adjusted. For example, new response parameters may be added.
  - To reduce the impact of API changes, DCS is backward compatible with APIs when possible. However, when you use DCS, you should accept and ignore unused parameters and parameter values in returned content (in JSON format).
  - For details about how to access DCS Redis instances through clients in various languages, see [Accessing a DCS Redis Instance](#).
- 

## 1.2 API Calling

DCS support Representational State Transfer (REST) APIs, allowing you to call APIs using HTTPS. For details about API calling, see [Calling APIs](#).

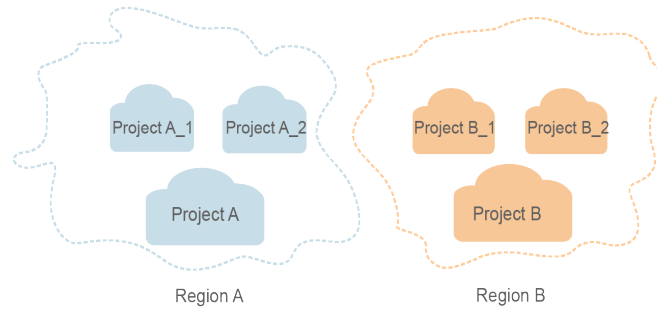
## 1.3 Endpoints

An endpoint is the **request address** for calling an API. Endpoints vary depending on services and regions. For the endpoints of all services, see Regions and Endpoints.

## 1.4 Concepts

- **Account**  
An account is created upon successful registration. The account has full access permissions for all of its cloud services and resources. It can be used to reset user passwords and grant user permissions. The account is a payment entity and should not be used directly to perform routine management. For security purposes, create IAM users and grant them permissions for routine management.
- **IAM user**  
An IAM user is created using an account to use cloud services. Each IAM user has their own identity credentials (password and access keys).  
The account name, username, and password will be required for API authentication.
- **Regions** are defined by their geographical location and network latency. Public services, such as Elastic Cloud Server (ECS), Elastic Volume Service (EVS), and Object Storage Service (OBS), are shared within the same region. AZs in the same region can communicate with each other over an intranet, but AZs in different regions cannot. You can use cloud services in locations that meet your requirements. For example, you can design applications in a location that is close to your customers or that meets specific requirements.
- **AZs** are physically isolated locations in a region, but are interconnected through an internal network for enhanced application availability.
- **Project**  
Projects group and isolate compute, storage, and network resources across physical regions. A default project is provided for each region, and subprojects can be created under each default project. Users can be granted permissions to access all resources in a specific project. For more refined access control, create subprojects under a project and purchase resources in the subprojects. Users can then be assigned permissions to access only specific resources in the subprojects.

**Figure 1-1** Project isolating model





# 2 API Overview

**Table 2-1** APIs provided by DCS

| Type                                     | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>Lifecycle management APIs</b>         | Create, query, delete, modify, and scale instances.  |
| <b>Instance management APIs</b>          | Restart instances, query instance status, change passwords, and query instance statistics. |
| <b>Shard and replica management APIs</b> | Add replicas, configure replica priority, and query shard details.                         |
| <b>Parameter management APIs</b>         | Query and modify instance configuration parameters.  |
| <b>Backup and restoration APIs</b>       | Back up and restore instances, and view backup and restoration records.                    |
| <b>Data migration APIs</b>               | Create data migration tasks.   |
| <b>Tag management APIs</b>               | Add and delete tags, query tags of a specified instance, and query tags of a tenant.       |
| <b>Cache analysis APIs</b>               | Configure and query big key and hot key analysis tasks.                                    |
| <b>Log management APIs</b>               | Query slow query logs.   |
| <b>IP whitelist Management APIs</b>      | Configure and query IP whitelist groups of an instance.                                    |
| <b>Background task management APIs</b>   | Query and delete background tasks.   |
| <b>Instance diagnosis APIs</b>           | Query AZ information, product specifications, and maintenance time windows.                |

# 3 Calling APIs

---

## 3.1 Making an API Request

This section describes how to make a REST API request, and uses the IAM API for [obtaining a user token](#) as an example to describe how to call an API. The obtained token is used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

### Request URI

A request URI is in the following format:

**{URI-scheme} :// {Endpoint} / {resource-path} ? {query-string}**

Although a request URI is included in a request header, most programming languages or frameworks require the request URI to be separately transmitted, rather than being conveyed in a request message.

- **URI-scheme:**  
Protocol used to transmit requests. All APIs use HTTPS.
- **Endpoint:**  
Domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service endpoint. Obtain the value from Regions and Endpoints.  
For example, the endpoint of IAM in the **EU-Dublin** region is **iam.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.com**.
- **resource-path:**  
API access path for performing a specified operation. Obtain the value from the URI of the API. For example, the **resource-path** of the API for obtaining a user token is **/v3/auth/tokens**.
- **query-string:**  
Query parameter, which is optional. Not all APIs have a query parameter. Ensure that a question mark (?) is included before a query parameter that is in the format of "Parameter name=Parameter value". For example, **? limit=10** indicates that a maximum of 10 pieces of data is to be viewed.

 NOTE

To simplify URI display, each API is provided with only a **resource-path** and a request method. This is because the **URI-scheme** value of all APIs is **HTTPS**, and the endpoints of a service are the same in a region. Therefore, the two parts are omitted.

## Request Methods

HTTP-based request methods, which are also called operations or actions, specify the type of operations that you are requesting.

- **GET**: requests the server to return specified resources.
- **PUT**: requests the server to update specified resources.
- **POST**: requests the server to add resources or perform special operations.
- **DELETE**: requests the server to delete specified resources, for example, an object.
- **HEAD**: requests a server resource header.
- **PATCH**: requests the server to update partial content of a specified resource. If the resource is unavailable, the PATCH method is used to create a resource.

For example, in the URI for [obtaining a user token](#), the request method is POST, and the request is as follows:

```
https://iam.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/tokens
```

## Request Header

You can also add additional fields to a request, such as the fields required by a specified URI or an HTTP method. For example, add **Content-Type** that defines a request body type to request for the authentication information.

Common request headers are as follows:

- **Content-Type**: specifies the request body type or format. This field is mandatory and its default value is **application/json**. For other values, the description will be provided for specific APIs.
- **X-Auth-Token**: specifies a user token only for token-based API authentication. The user token is a response to the API used to [obtain a user token](#). This API is the only one that does not require authentication.

 NOTE

In addition to supporting authentication using tokens, DCS APIs support authentication using AK/SK, which uses SDKs to sign a request. During the signature, the **Authorization** (signature authentication) and **X-Sdk-Date** (time when a request is sent) headers are automatically added in the request.

For details, see [Authentication Using AK/SK](#).

The API for [obtaining a user token](#) does not require authentication. Therefore, this API only requires adding the **Content-Type** field. The request with the added **Content-Type** header is as follows:

```
POST https://iam.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json
```

## Request Body

The body of a request is often sent in a structured format as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. The request body transfers content except the request header.

The request body varies according to the APIs. Certain APIs do not require the request body, such as the GET and DELETE APIs.

In the case of the API used to **obtain a user token**, the request parameters and parameter description can be obtained from the API request. The following provides an example request with a body included. Replace *username*, *domainname*, *\*\*\*\*\** (login password), and *xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx* (project ID such as eu-west-101) with the actual values. Obtain the project ID from the **Region** column of Regions and Endpoints.

### NOTE

**scope** specifies where a token takes effect. In the following example, the token takes effect only on the resources specified by the project ID. You can set the scope to an account or a project under an account. For details, see **obtaining a user token**.

```
POST https://iam.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{
  "auth": {
    "identity": {
      "methods": [
        "password"
      ],
      "password": {
        "user": {
          "name": "username",
          "password": "*****",
          "domain": {
            "name": "domainname"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": {
      "project": {
        "name": "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If all data required by a request is available, you can send the request to call an API through **curl**, **Postman**, or coding. For the API of obtaining a user token, **x-subject-token** in the response header is the desired user token. Then, you can use the token to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

## 3.2 Authentication

Calling an API can be authenticated using either of the following methods:

- Authentication using tokens: General requests are authenticated using tokens.

- Authentication using AK/SK: Requests are encrypted using access key ID (AK)/secret access key (SK). Authentication using AK/SK is recommended because it provides higher security than authentication using tokens.

## Authentication Using Tokens

### NOTE

The validity period of a token is 24 hours. When using a token for authentication, cache it to prevent frequently calling the API.

A token specifies certain permissions in a computer system. Authentication using a token adds the token in a request as its header during API calling to obtain permissions to operate APIs.

You can obtain a token by calling the API for [obtaining a user token](#). A project-level token is required for calling APIs of this service. To obtain such a project-level token, set **auth.scope** to the project name in the request body for calling the API for obtaining a user token.

```
{
  "auth": {
    "identity": {
      "methods": [
        "password"
      ],
      "password": {
        "user": {
          "name": "username",
          "password": "*****",
          "domain": {
            "name": "domainname"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": {
      "project": {
        "name": "xxxxxxxx"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

After obtaining the token, add the **X-Auth-Token** header in a request to specify the token when calling other APIs. For example, if the token is **ABCDEFJ....**, add **X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....** in a request as follows:

```
POST https://iam.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.com/v3/auth/projects
Content-Type: application/json
X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....
```

## Authentication Using AK/SK

### NOTE

Authentication using AK/SK supports API requests with a body not larger than 12 MB. For API requests with a larger body, authentication using tokens is recommended.

In authentication using AK/SK, AK/SK is used to sign a request and add the signature in a request as its header for authentication.

- AK: access key ID, which is a unique identifier associated with a secret access key and is used in conjunction with a secret access key to sign requests cryptographically.
- SK: secret access key used in conjunction with an AK to sign requests cryptographically. It identifies a request sender and prevents the request from being modified.

In authentication using AK/SK, you can use AK/SK to sign requests based on the signature algorithm or use a dedicated signature SDK to sign the requests. For details about how to sign requests and use the signature SDK, see [API Request Signing Guide](#).

---

#### NOTICE

The signature SDK only supports signature, which is different from the SDKs provided by services.

---

## 3.3 Returned Values

### Status Code

After sending a request, you will receive a response, including the status code, response header, and response body.

A status code is a group of digits ranging from 1xx to 5xx. It indicates the status of a response. For more information, see [Status Codes](#).

If status code **201** is returned for the calling of the API for [obtaining a user token](#), the request is successful.

### Response Header

A response header corresponds to a request header, for example, **Content-Type**.

[Figure 3-1](#) shows the response header for the API for [obtaining a user token](#), in which **x-subject-token** is the desired user token. Then, you can use the token to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

**Figure 3-1** Header of the response to the request for obtaining a user token

```

connection → keep-alive

content-type → application/json

date → Tue, 12 Feb 2019 06:52:13 GMT

server → Web Server

strict-transport-security → max-age=31536000; includeSubdomains;

transfer-encoding → chunked

via → proxy A

x-content-type-options → nosniff

x-download-options → noopen

x-frame-options → SAMEORIGIN

x-iam-trace-id → 218d45ab-d674-4995-af3a-2d0255ba41b5

x-subject-token
→ MIIYXQYJKoZIhvcNAQcCoIIYtjCCGEoCAQExDTALBglghkgBZQMEAgEwgharBgkqhkiG9w0BBwGgghacBIIWmHsidG9rZW4iOansiZXhwaXJlc19hdCI6IjwMTktMDItMTNUMC
fj3KJs6YgKnpVNRbW2eZ5eb785Z0kajACgkqjQ==+H4G5uqar112002009H4gpc7u0dP4uW0YijcAgz/VeFYtLWT1GSO0zxKZmlQHqj82HBqHdgIZO9fuEbL5dMhdavj+33wEI
xHRC9I87o+k9-
j+CMZSEB7bUGd5Uj6eRASXl1jipPEGA270g1FruooL6jggIFkNPQuFSOU8+uSsttVwrtNfsC+qTp22Rkd5MCqFGQ8LcuUxC3a+9CMBnOintWW7oeRUVhVpxk8pxiX1wTEboX-
RzT6MULbvpGw-oPNFYxJECknoH3Hrozv0vN--n5d6Nbxg==

x-xss-protection → 1; mode=block;

```

## Response Body

A response body is generally returned in a structured format, corresponding to the **Content-Type** in the response header, and is used to transfer content other than the response header.

The following shows part of the response body for the API to [obtain a user token](#).

```

{
  "token": {
    "expires_at": "2022-02-13T06:52:13.855000Z",
    "methods": [
      "password"
    ],
    "catalog": [
      {
        "endpoints": [
          {
            "region_id": "XXXXXX",

```

.....

If an error occurs during API calling, the system returns an error code and a message to you. The following shows the format of an error response body:

```

{
  "error": {
    "code": "111400060",
    "message": "instance name exists."
  }
}

```

In the preceding information, **error\_code** is an error code, and **error\_msg** describes the error.

# 4 API V2

---

## 4.1 Lifecycle Management

### 4.1.1 Creating a DCS Instance

#### Function

This API is used to create a DCS instance which is billed in pay-per-use mode.

#### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances

**Table 4-1** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |



## Request Parameters

**Table 4-2** Request body parameters

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|----------------|-----------|--------|---|
| name           | Yes       | String | <p>Instance name.</p> <p>An instance name can contain letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-), and must start with a letter.</p> <p>When you create only one instance at a time, the value of this parameter can contain 4 to 64 characters. When you create multiple instances at a time, the value of this parameter can contain 4 to 56 characters. The instances are named in the format of <i>custom name-n</i>, where <i>n</i> starts from 000 and is incremented by 1. For example, if you create two instances and set the custom name to <b>dc_demo</b>, the two instances are respectively named <b>dc_demo-000</b> and <b>dc_demo-001</b>.</p> |
| engine         | Yes       | String | Cache engine. The value can be <b>Redis</b> .   |
| engine_version | No        | String | Cache version.<br>If the cache engine is Redis, the value can be <b>4.0</b> , or <b>5.0</b> .   |
| capacity       | Yes       | Float  | <p>Cache capacity (GB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For a single-node or master/standby DCS Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance, the value can be <b>0.125</b>, <b>0.25</b>, <b>0.5</b>, <b>1</b>, <b>2</b>, <b>4</b>, <b>8</b>, <b>16</b>, <b>32</b>, or <b>64</b>. For a Redis Cluster DCS Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance, the value can be <b>24</b>, <b>32</b>, <b>48</b>, <b>64</b>, <b>96</b>, <b>128</b>, <b>192</b>, <b>256</b>, <b>384</b>, <b>512</b>, <b>768</b>, or <b>1024</b>.</li> </ul>   |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type             | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|---|
| spec_code | Yes       | String           | <p>Product flavor. The query method is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Method 1: Read the <i>Service Overview</i> document <a href="#">Redis 4.0 and 5.0 Instance Specifications</a>.</li> <li>Method 2: Log in to the DCS console, click <b>Buy DCS Instance</b>, and check the instance flavor.</li> <li>Method 3: Call the API used to query product flavors <a href="#">Querying Product Flavors</a>.</li> </ul>           |
| az_codes  | Yes       | Array of strings | <p>ID of the AZ where the cache node resides and which has available resources. For details, see <a href="#">Querying AZs</a>. Check whether the desired AZ has available resources.</p> <p>Master/Standby, Proxy Cluster, and Redis Cluster DCS instances support cross-AZ deployment. You can specify an AZ for the standby node. When specifying AZs for nodes, use commas (,) to separate multiple AZs. For details, see the example request.</p> |
| vpc_id    | Yes       | String           | <p>VPC ID.</p> <p>You can obtain the value in either of the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Method 1: Log in to the VPC console, and click the name of a VPC to view the VPC ID on the displayed details page.</li> <li>Method 2: Call the API used to query VPCs. For details, see <a href="#">Querying VPCs</a>.</li> </ul>  |

| Parameter               | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| subnet_id               | Yes       | String | Subnet network ID.<br>You can obtain the value in either of the following ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Method 1: Log in to the VPC console and click the target subnet on the <b>Subnets</b> page. You can view the network ID on the displayed page.</li> <li>Method 2: Call the API used to query subnets. For details, see <a href="#">Querying Subnets</a>.</li> </ul> |
| security_group_id       | No        | String | ID of the security group to which the instance belongs.<br>This parameter is optional when the <b>engine</b> is <b>Redis</b> and <b>engine_version</b> is <b>4.0</b> or <b>5.0</b> . DCS Redis 4.0 and 5.0 instances do not support security group access control. They support only whitelist-based access control.   |
| publicip_id             | No        | String | ID of the EIP bound to the DCS Redis instance.<br>This parameter is mandatory if public access is enabled (that is, <b>enable_publicip</b> is set to <b>true</b> ).<br>Default: <b>false</b>   |
| enterprise_project_id   | No        | String | Enterprise project ID.   |
| enterprise_project_name | No        | String | Name of an enterprise project.   |
| description             | No        | String | Instance description.<br>The description can contain a maximum of 1024 characters.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>The backslash (\) and quotation mark (") are special characters for JSON messages. When using these characters in a parameter value, add the escape character (\) before the characters, for example, \\ and \".  |

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|--|
| enable_ssl     | No        | Boolean | Whether to enable SSL for public access to a DCS Redis instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: enable</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: disable</li> </ul>  |
| private_ip     | No        | String  | IP address that is manually specified for a DCS instance. This parameter is available for DCS Redis instances.   |
| instance_num   | No        | Integer | Number of instances to be created in batches. This parameter is available for DCS Redis instances.<br>Default value: <b>1</b><br>Value range: 1–100<br>Default: <b>1</b>   |
| maintain_begin | No        | String  | UTC time when the maintenance time window starts. The format is HH:mm:ss. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The start time and end time of the maintenance time window must indicate the time segment of a supported maintenance time window. For details, see <a href="#">Listing Maintenance Time Windows</a>.</li> <li>• The start time must be set to 22:00:00, 02:00:00, 06:00:00, 10:00:00, 14:00:00, or 18:00:00.</li> <li>• The start time and end time must be set in pairs. If the start time is left blank, the end time must also be left blank. In this case, the system automatically sets the start time to 02:00:00.</li> </ul> |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|--------|--|
| maintain_end | No        | String | <p>UTC time when the maintenance time window ends. The format is HH:mm:ss.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The start time and end time of the maintenance time window must indicate the time segment of a supported maintenance time window. For details, see <a href="#">Listing Maintenance Time Windows</a>.</li> <li>The end time is four hours later than the start time. For example, if the start time is 22:00:00, the end time is 02:00:00.</li> <li>The start time and end time must be set in pairs. If the end time is left blank, the start time is also left blank. In this case, the system automatically sets the end time to 06:00:00.</li> </ul>                                  |
| password     | No        | String | <p>DCS instance authentication information.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>When <b>no_password_access</b> is set to <b>false</b> or not specified, the request must contain the <b>password</b> parameter. The password of a DCS Redis instance must meet the following complexity requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can be 8 to 32 characters long.</li> <li>The new password must be different from the old password.</li> <li>Contains at least three of the following character types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lowercase letters</li> <li>Uppercase letters</li> <li>Digits</li> <li>Special characters `~!@#\$%^&amp;*()-_+=\  [{}]:'""',&lt;.&gt;/?</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Parameter              | Mandatory | Type                                | Description  |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| no_password_access     | No        | Boolean                             | <p>Whether the instance can be accessed without a password.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: The instance can be accessed without a password.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: The instance can be accessed only after password authentication. If this parameter is not set, the default value <b>false</b> is used.</li> </ul> <p>Default: <b>false</b></p> |
| instance_backup_policy | No        | <b>BackupPolicy</b> object          | <p>Backup policy. This parameter is supported when the instance type is master/standby or cluster.</p>   |
| tags                   | No        | Array of <b>ResourceTag</b> objects | <p>Instance tag key and value.</p>   |
| access_user            | No        | String                              | <p>If the cache engine is Redis, you do not need to set this parameter.</p>  |
| enable_publicip        | No        | Boolean                             | <p>Whether to enable public network access for the DCS Redis instance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: enable</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: disable</li> </ul> <p>Default: <b>false</b></p>   |
| port                   | No        | Integer                             | <p>Port customization.</p> <p>If this parameter is not sent or is left empty when you create a Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance, the default port 6379 will be used. To customize a port, specify a port number in the range from 1 to 65535.</p>   |

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|--|
| rename_commands | No        | Object | Critical command renaming. If this parameter is not sent or is left empty when you create a Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance, no critical commands will be renamed. Currently, only <b>COMMAND</b> , <b>KEYS</b> , <b>FLUSHDB</b> , <b>FLUSHALL</b> , and <b>HGETALL</b> commands can be renamed. |

**Table 4-3** BackupPolicy

| Parameter              | Mandatory | Type                              | Description  |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| backup_type            | Yes       | String                            | Backup type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>auto</b>: automatic backup</li> <li>• <b>manual</b>: manual backup</li> </ul> |
| save_days              | No        | Integer                           | This parameter is mandatory when <b>backup_type</b> is set to <b>auto</b> . Retention period, in days. The value ranges from 1 to 7.   |
| periodical_backup_plan | No        | <a href="#">BackupPlan</a> object | Backup schedule. This parameter is mandatory when <b>backup_type</b> is set to <b>auto</b> .   |

**Table 4-4** BackupPlan

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type              | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|---|
| timezone_offset | No        | String            | Time zone in which backup is performed. Range: GMT - 12:00 to GMT +12:00. If this parameter is left blank, the current time zone of the DCS-Server VM is used by default. |
| backup_at       | Yes       | Array of integers | Day in a week on which backup starts. The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>7</b> , where <b>1</b> indicates Monday, and <b>7</b> indicates Sunday.                        |

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--|
| period_type | Yes       | String | Interval at which backup is performed, which supports only <b>weekly</b> currently.        |
| begin_at    | Yes       | String | Time at which backup starts. <b>00:00-01:00</b> indicates that the backup starts at 00:00. |

**Table 4-5** ResourceTag

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| key       | Yes       | String | Tag key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This field cannot be left blank.</li> <li>The key value of a resource must be unique.</li> <li>The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 characters.</li> <li>The tag key must be unique and cannot be empty.</li> </ul> |
| value     | No        | String | Tag value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter is mandatory when <b>action</b> is set to <b>create</b> and is optional when <b>action</b> is set to <b>delete</b>.</li> <li>The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 characters.</li> </ul>         |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-6** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type                              | Description  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| instances | Array of <b>Instances</b> objects | DCS instance ID and name. If multiple DCS instances are created at a time, multiple DCS instance IDs and names will be returned. |



**Table 4-7** Instances

| Parameter     | Type   | Description        |
|---------------|--------|--------------------|
| instance_id   | String | DCS instance ID.   |
| instance_name | String | DCS instance name. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-8** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-9** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-10** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-11** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-12** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

- Creating a DCS Redis instance

POST `https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances`

```
{
  "name": "dcs-APItest",
  "description": "Test",
  "engine": "Redis",
  "engine_version": 5.0,
  "enterprise_project_id": 0,
  "enterprise_project_name": "default",
  "vpc_id": "5e37b3be-950a-48e1-b498-65b63d336481",
  "security_group_id": "securityGrouppld",
  "enable_ssl": false,
  "private_ip": "",
  "az_codes": [ "xxxxxx" ],
  "capacity": 2,
  "access_user": "",
  "instance_num": 1,
  "maintain_begin": "02:00:00",
  "maintain_end": "06:00:00",
  "password": "*****",
  "enable_publicip": false,
  "spec_code": "redis.single.xu1.tiny.128",
  "subnet_id": "a3bd29e4-d5bc-414c-a79a-1f35ee4ead88",
  "no_password_access": false
}
```

- Creating a pay-per-use, master/standby DCS Redis instance with tags, a customized port, renamed commands, and cross-AZ deployment

```
{
  "enterprise_project_name": "default",
  "vpc_id": "c5cd009b-9ba9-41f2-9a26-2b8c3f3ffd39",
  "description": "Test",
  "security_group_id": "d57fad27-e3e9-43b7-9498-0a698ab63b27",
  "port": 4040,
  "maintain_end": "06:00:00",
  "enable_ssl": false,
  "private_ip": "",
  "az_codes": [ "xxxxxx", "xxxxxx" ],
  "capacity": 2,
  "access_user": "",
  "instance_num": 1,
  "maintain_begin": "02:00:00",
  "enterprise_project_id": 0,
  "password": "*****",
  "enable_publicip": false,
  "engine": "Redis",
  "spec_code": "redis.ha.au1.large.2",
  "name": "dcs-demo",
  "subnet_id": "7e95c4d6-d7af-424c-a3cf-2be10968fe81",
  "engine_version": 4.0,
  "no_password_access": true,
  "rename_commands": {
    "keys": "keys001",
    "flushdb": "flushdb001",
    "flushall": "flushall001"
  },
  "tags": [ {
    "key": "dcs001",
    "value": 2
  }, {
    "key": "dcs003",
    "value": 4
  } ]
}
```

- Creating a master/standby DCS Memcached instance with backup policies

```
{
  "publicip_id" : "",
  "enterprise_project_name" : "default",
  "vpc_id" : "0402ea19-5457-4032-9d1b-eb48b98f6c66",
  "description" : "Test",
  "security_group_id" : "4b95a790-5cfc-463d-8de5-42199e55371c",
  "maintain_end" : "06:00",
  "enable_ssl" : false,
  "private_ip" : "",
  "az_codes" : [ "xxxxxx" ],
  "capacity" : 2,
  "access_user" : "",
  "instance_num" : 1,
  "maintain_begin" : "02:00:00",
  "enterprise_project_id" : 0,
  "password" : "*****",
  "enable_publicip" : false,
  "engine" : "Memcached",
  "spec_code" : "dcs.memcached.single_node",
  "name" : "dcs-APItest",
  "subnet_id" : "a3bd29e4-d5bc-414c-a79a-1f35ee4ead88",
  "engine_version" : 3.0,
  "no_password_access" : false,
  "instance_backup_policy" : {
    "save_days" : 1,
    "backup_type" : "auto",
    "periodical_backup_plan" : {
      "begin_at" : "16:00-17:00",
      "period_type" : "weekly",
      "backup_at" : [ 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 ],
      "timezone_offset" : "+0800"
    }
  }
}
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

The DCS instance creation task is submitted successfully.

#### NOTE

If the instance status is **RUNNING**, the DCS instance has been successfully created.

- Example 1

```
{
  "instances" : [ {
    "instance_id" : "3c49fd6b-fc7c-419e-9644-b6cce008653f",
    "instance_name" : "dcs-test005"
  } ]
}
```

- Example 2

```
{
  "instances" : [ {
    "instance_id" : "77284d69-cd51-4bf1-aa30-2e60f055800c",
    "instance_name" : "dcs-APItest1"
  } ]
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.1004",
  "error_msg" : "Project ID does not match the token."
}
```

### Status code: 401

Invalid authentication information.

```
{  
  "error_code" : "DCS.1001",  
  "error_msg" : "Invalid token."  
}
```

### Status code: 403

The request is rejected.

```
{  
  "error_code" : "DCS.2003",  
  "error_msg" : "This role does not have the permission to perform this operation."  
}
```

### Status code: 404

The requested resource is not found.

```
{  
  "error_code" : "DCS.4001",  
  "error_msg" : "The requested URL does not exist."  
}
```

### Status code: 500

Internal service error.

```
{  
  "error_code" : "DCS.5000",  
  "error_msg" : "Internal service error."  
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | The DCS instance creation task is submitted successfully.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>If the instance status is <b>RUNNING</b> , the DCS instance has been successfully created. |
| 400         | Invalid request.   |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.  |
| 403         | The request is rejected.   |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.   |
| 500         | Internal service error.  |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.1.2 Querying All DCS Instances

### Function

This API is used to query DCS instances of a tenant, and allows you to specify query criteria.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances

**Table 4-13** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

**Table 4-14** Query Parameters

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|---|
| instance_id     | No        | String  | Instance ID.  |
| include_failure | No        | String  | Whether to return the number of instances that fail to be created. If the value is <b>true</b> , the number of instances that failed to be created is returned. If the value is not <b>true</b> , the number is not returned. |
| include_delete  | No        | String  | Whether to return the number of instances that have been deleted. If the value is <b>true</b> , the number of instances that have been deleted is returned. If the value is not <b>true</b> , the number is not returned.     |
| name            | No        | String  | Instance name.  |
| offset          | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0.   |

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|------------|-----------|---------|--|
| limit      | No        | Integer | Number of records displayed on each page. The minimum value is <b>1</b> . The maximum value is <b>1000*</b> . If this parameter is not specified, 10 records are displayed on each page by default.  |
| status     | No        | String  | Instance status. For details, see <a href="#">DCS Instance Statuses</a> .  |
| name_equal | No        | String  | Whether to search for the instance that precisely matches a specified instance name.<br><br>The default value is <i>false*</i> , indicating that a fuzzy search is performed based on a specified instance name. If the value is <b>true</b> , the instance that precisely matches a specified instance name is queried. |
| tags       | No        | String  | The query is based on the instance tag key and value. <i>{key}</i> indicates the tag key, and <i>{value}</i> indicates the tag value.<br><br>To query instances with multiple tag keys and values, separate key-value pairs with commas (,).   |
| ip         | No        | String  | IP address for connecting to the DCS instance.   |
| capacity   | No        | String  | DCS instance cache capacity in GB.   |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-15** Response body parameters

| Parameter    | Type  | Description             |
|--------------|---|-------------------------|
| instance_num | Integer   | Number of instances.    |
| instances    | Array of <a href="#">InstanceListInfo</a> objects | Instance details array. |

**Table 4-16** InstanceListInfo

| Parameter         | Type    | Description   |
|-------------------|---------|---|
| publicip_id       | String  | ID of the EIP bound to the DCS Redis instance. The value of this parameter is <b>null</b> if public access is disabled.   |
| vpc_name          | String  | VPC name.   |
| charging_mode     | Integer | Billing mode. The value can be <b>0</b> : pay-per-use.  |
| vpc_id            | String  | VPC ID.   |
| subnet_id         | String  | Subnet ID.  |
| security_group_id | String  | Security group ID.  |
| created_at        | String  | Creation time. Format: 2017-03-31T12:24:46.297Z   |
| enable_ssl        | Boolean | Whether to SSL is enabled for public access to a DCS Redis instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>true</b>: enable</li> <li><b>false</b>: disable</li> </ul> |
| max_memory        | Integer | Total memory size in MB.  |
| used_memory       | Integer | Used memory size in MB.   |
| publicip_address  | String  | EIP bound to the DCS Redis instance. The value of this parameter is <b>null</b> if public access is disabled.   |
| capacity          | Integer | Cache capacity (GB)   |
| capacity_minor    | String  | Capacity (GB) of a small DCS instance (smaller than 1 GB).  |
| order_id          | String  | Order ID. The value is null when a pay-per-use instance is created.   |



| Parameter          | Type    | Description   |
|--------------------|---------|---|
| maintain_begin     | String  | UTC time when the maintenance time window starts. The format is HH:mm:ss.   |
| maintain_end       | String  | UTC time when the maintenance time window ends. The format is HH:mm:ss.   |
| engine             | String  | Cache engine.   |
| engine_version     | String  | Cache version.  |
| service_upgrade    | Boolean | Whether the instance has an upgrade task. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: no</li> </ul>  |
| no_password_access | String  | Indicates whether the instance can be accessed without a password. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: The instance can be accessed without a password.</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: The instance can be accessed only after password authentication.</li> </ul>                                |
| service_task_id    | String  | Upgrade task ID. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the value of <b>service_upgrade</b> is set to <b>true</b>, the value of this parameter is the ID of the upgrade task.</li> <li>● If the value of <b>service_upgrade</b> is set to <b>false</b>, the value of this parameter is empty.</li> </ul> |
| ip                 | String  | IP address for connecting to the DCS instance. For a cluster instance, multiple IP addresses are returned and separated by commas (,). For example, 192.168.0.1,192.168.0.2.  |
| access_user        | String  | Username used for accessing a DCS instance after password authentication.   |
| instance_id        | String  | Instance ID.  |
| enable_publicip    | Boolean | Indicates whether public network access is enabled for the DCS Redis instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: enable</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: disable</li> </ul>   |
| port               | Integer | Port of the DCS instance.   |
| user_id            | String  | User ID.  |
| user_name          | String  | Username.   |
| domain_name        | String  | Domain name of the instance.  |

| Parameter             | Type   | Description   |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| readonly_domain_name  | String                                       | Read-only domain name of the instance. This parameter is available only for master/standby instances. |
| name                  | String                                       | Instance name.  |
| spec_code             | String                                       | Product flavor.   |
| status                | String                                       | Instance status. For details, see <a href="#">DCS Instance Statuses</a> .                             |
| tags                  | Array of <a href="#">ResourceTag</a> objects | Instance tag key and value.   |
| enterprise_project_id | String                                       | Enterprise project ID.  |
| description           | String                                       | Description about the instance.   |
| cpu_type              | String                                       | CPU type of the instance. Generally, the value is <b>x86_64</b> or <b>aarch64</b> .                   |
| az_codes              | Array of strings                             | AZs where there are available resources.  |
| features              | <a href="#">Features</a> object              | Features supported by the instance.   |
| sub_status            | String                                       | Instance sub-status.  |

**Table 4-17** ResourceTag

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| key       | String | Tag key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This field cannot be left blank.</li> <li>The key value of a resource must be unique.</li> <li>The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 characters.</li> <li>The tag key must be unique and cannot be empty.</li> </ul> |
| value     | String | Tag value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter is mandatory when <b>action</b> is set to <b>create</b> and is optional when <b>action</b> is set to <b>delete</b>.</li> <li>The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 characters.</li> </ul>         |

**Table 4-18** Features

| Parameter                     | Type    | Description  |
|-------------------------------|---------|--|
| support_acl                   | Boolean | Whether ACL is supported.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: no</li> </ul>                  |
| support_transparent_client_ip | Boolean | Whether client IP pass-through is enabled.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: no</li> </ul> |
| support_ssl                   | Boolean | Whether SSL is supported.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: no</li> </ul>                  |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-19** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-20** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-21** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-22** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-23** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances?
offset=0&limit=10&name={name}&status={status}&id={id}&include_failure=true&include_delete=true&name
_equal=false
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

All instances are listed successfully.

```
{
  "instance_num" : 1,
  "instances" : [ {
    "publicip_id" : { },
    "vpc_name" : "dcs-beta",
    "charging_mode" : 0,
    "vpc_id" : "5e37b3be-950a-48e1-b498-65b63d336481",
    "subnet_id" : "a4112635-3ec0-471c-95c3-5cf49b9533af",
    "user_name" : "hwclouduser",
    "created_at" : "2022-08-29T09:00:34.335Z",
    "enable_ssl" : false,
    "max_memory" : 128,
    "publicip_address" : null,
    "capacity" : 0,
    "order_id" : null,
    "maintain_begin" : "18:00:00",
    "engine" : "Redis",
    "maintain_end" : "19:00:00",
    "capacity_minor" : ".125",
    "service_upgrade" : false,
    "no_password_access" : true,
    "service_task_id" : "",
    "ip" : "192.168.0.195",
    "used_memory" : 2,
    "access_user" : null,
    "instance_id" : "c830053e-d5a3-4bc0-b6d6-ca37d1ea9dd5",
    "enable_publicip" : false,
    "port" : 6379,
    "user_id" : "d53977d1adfb49c5b025ba7d33a13fd7",
    "domain_name" : "redis-c830053e-d5a3-4bc0-b6d6-ca37d1ea9dd5.dcs.huaweicloud.com",
    "name" : "dcs-lpvo0829",
    "spec_code" : "redis.ha.xu1.tiny.r2.128",
    "engine_version" : "5.0",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "security_group_id" : "securityGroupId",
    "enterprise_project_id" : 0,
    "tags" : [ {
      "key" : 1,
      "value" : "DCS"
    } ],
    "az_codes" : [ "cn-north-7b", "cn-north-7c" ],
    "description" : "Instance description.",
    "cpu_type" : "x86_64",
    "features" : {
      "support_acl" : true,
      "support_transparent_client_ip" : true,
      "support_ssl" : false
    },
    "sub_status" : "normal"
  } ]
}
```

**Status code: 400**

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4800",
```

```
"error_msg" : "Invalid offset in the request."  
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                            |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | All instances are listed successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                       |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.    |
| 403         | The request is rejected.               |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.   |
| 500         | Internal service error.                |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

### 4.1.3 Batch Deleting DCS Instances

#### Function

This API is used to delete multiple DCS instances at a time.

#### URI

DELETE /v2/{project\_id}/instances

**Table 4-24** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

**Table 4-25** Query Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|---------|--|
| all_failure | No        | Boolean | Whether to delete all DCS instances that failed to be created. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: all instances that fail to be created are deleted. In this case, the <b>instances</b> parameter in the request can be empty.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> or other values: The DCS instances specified by the <b>instances</b> parameter will be deleted.</li> </ul> |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-26** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type             | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|--|
| instances | No        | Array of strings | List of instance IDs. This parameter is set only when the <b>all_failure</b> parameter in the URI is set to <b>false</b> or another value. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-27** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type                                   | Description  |
|-----------|--|--|
| results   | Array of <b>BatchOpsResult</b> objects | Result of deleting, restarting, or clearing data of an instance. |

**Table 4-28** BatchOpsResult

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| result    | String | Instance deletion result. Options: <b>success</b> and <b>failed</b> . |

| Parameter | Type   | Description      |
|-----------|--------|------------------|
| instance  | String | DCS instance ID. |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-29** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-30** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
DELETE https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances?all_failure={all_failure}
{
  "instances": [ "54602a9d-5e22-4239-9123-77e350df4a34", "7166cdea-dbad-4d79-9610-7163e6f8b640" ]
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

DCS instances deleted successfully.



```
{
  "results": [ {
    "result": "success",
    "instance": "54602a9d-5e22-4239-9123-77e350df4a34"
  }, {
    "result": "success",
    "instance": "7166cdea-dbad-4d79-9610-7163e6f8b640"
  } ]
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 200         | DCS instances deleted successfully. |
| 500         | Internal service error.             |
| 400         | Invalid request.                    |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

### 4.1.4 Querying a DCS instance

#### Function

This API is used to query the details about a specified DCS instance.

#### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}

**Table 4-31** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

#### Request Parameters

None

#### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-32** Response body parameters

| Parameter              | Type  | Description  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| vpc_name               | String                                      | VPC name.  |
| charging_mode          | Integer                                     | Billing mode. The value can be <b>0</b> : pay-per-use.   |
| vpc_id                 | String                                      | VPC ID   |
| user_name              | String                                      | Username.  |
| created_at             | String                                      | Time when the instance is created. Format: 2017-03-31T12:24:46.297Z  |
| description            | String                                      | Instance description   |
| security_group_id      | String                                      | Security group ID.   |
| security_group_name    | String                                      | Security group name.   |
| max_memory             | Integer                                     | Total memory size in MB.   |
| used_memory            | Integer                                     | Used memory size in MB.  |
| capacity               | Integer                                     | DCS instance cache capacity in GB.   |
| capacity_minor         | String                                      | Capacity (GB) of a small DCS instance (smaller than 1 GB).   |
| maintain_begin         | String                                      | UTC time when the maintenance time window starts. The format is HH:mm:ss.  |
| maintain_end           | String                                      | UTC time when the maintenance time window ends. The format is HH:mm:ss.  |
| engine                 | String                                      | DCS instance engine.   |
| no_password_access     | String                                      | Indicates whether the instance can be accessed without a password. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: The instance can be accessed without a password.</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: The instance can be accessed only after password authentication.</li> </ul> |
| ip                     | String                                      | IP address for connecting to the DCS instance. For a cluster instance, multiple IP addresses are returned and separated by commas (,). For example, 192.168.0.1,192.168.0.2.   |
| instance_backup_policy | <a href="#">InstanceBackupPolicy</a> object | Backup policy. This parameter is supported when the instance type is master/standby or cluster.  |

| Parameter            | Type             | Description   |
|----------------------|------------------|---|
| az_codes             | Array of strings | AZ where the instance is in. The AZ code is returned.   |
| access_user          | String           | Username used for accessing a DCS instance after password authentication.   |
| instance_id          | String           | Instance ID.  |
| port                 | Integer          | Port of the DCS instance.   |
| user_id              | String           | User ID.  |
| name                 | String           | Instance name.  |
| spec_code            | String           | Specification code.   |
| subnet_id            | String           | Subnet ID.  |
| subnet_name          | String           | Subnet name.  |
| subnet_cidr          | String           | Subnet CIDR block.  |
| engine_version       | String           | Cache version.  |
| order_id             | String           | Order ID.   |
| status               | String           | DCS instance status. For details, see <a href="#">DCS Instance Statuses</a> .   |
| domain_name          | String           | Domain name of the instance.  |
| readonly_domain_name | String           | Read-only domain name of the instance. This parameter is available only for master/standby instances.   |
| enable_publicip      | Boolean          | Indicates whether public network access is enabled for the DCS Redis instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: enable</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: disable</li> </ul> |
| publicip_id          | String           | ID of the EIP bound to the DCS Redis instance. The value of this parameter is <b>null</b> if public access is disabled.   |
| publicip_address     | String           | EIP bound to the DCS Redis instance. The value of this parameter is <b>null</b> if public access is disabled.   |
| enable_ssl           | Boolean          | Whether to SSL is enabled for public access to a DCS Redis instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: enable</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: disable</li> </ul>           |

| Parameter                    | Type                                | Description   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| service_upgrade              | Boolean                             | Whether the instance has an upgrade task. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: no</li> </ul>  |
| service_task_id              | String                              | Upgrade task ID. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value of <b>service_upgrade</b> is set to <b>true</b>, the value of this parameter is the ID of the upgrade task.</li> <li>• If the value of <b>service_upgrade</b> is set to <b>false</b>, the value of this parameter is empty.</li> </ul> |
| enterprise_project_id        | String                              | Enterprise project ID.  |
| backend_addresses            | String                              | Backend address of a cluster instance.  |
| features                     | <b>Features</b> object              | Features supported by the instance.   |
| domain_name_info             | <b>DomainNameInfo</b> object        | Information about instance domain name update and public domain name resolution.  |
| transparent_client_ip_enable | Boolean                             | Whether client IP pass-through is enabled.  |
| sub_status                   | String                              | Instance sub-status.  |
| tags                         | Array of <b>ResourceTag</b> objects | Instance tag key and value.   |
| cpu_type                     | String                              | CPU type of the instance. Generally, the value is <b>x86_64</b> or <b>aarch64</b> .   |
| enterprise_project_name      | String                              | Enterprise project name.  |
| update_at                    | String                              | Update time, for example, 2022-07-06T09:32:16.502Z.   |
| product_type                 | String                              | Edition: community edition or professional edition.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>generic</b></li> <li>• <b>enterprise</b></li> </ul>  |
| storage_type                 | String                              | Storage type (DRAM).<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DRAM</b></li> </ul>   |

| Parameter             | Type                        | Description   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| launched_at           | String                      | Start time, for example, 2022-07-06T09:32:16.502Z.  |
| cache_mode            | String                      | DCS instance type. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>single</b>: single-node</li> <li>● <b>ha</b>: master/standby</li> <li>● <b>cluster</b>: Redis Cluster</li> <li>● <b>proxy</b>: Proxy Cluster</li> </ul> |
| support_slow_log_flag | String                      | Whether slow query logs are supported.  |
| db_number             | Integer                     | Number of databases.  |
| replica_count         | Integer                     | Number of replicas.   |
| sharding_count        | Integer                     | Number of shards in a cluster instance.   |
| bandwidth_info        | <b>BandwidthInfo</b> object | Bandwidth information.  |

**Table 4-33** InstanceBackupPolicy

| Parameter        | Type                       | Description                                      |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| backup_policy_id | String                     | Backup policy ID.                                |
| created_at       | String                     | Creation time. Example: 2022-04-11T09:45:24.790Z |
| updated_at       | String                     | Update time. Example: 2022-04-12T02:22:03.269Z   |
| policy           | <b>BackupPolicy</b> object | Backup policy.                                   |
| tenant_id        | String                     | Account ID.                                      |

**Table 4-34** BackupPolicy

| Parameter   | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|--------|--|
| backup_type | String | Backup type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>auto</b>: automatic backup</li> <li>● <b>manual</b>: manual backup</li> </ul> |

| Parameter              | Type                     | Description  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| save_days              | Integer                  | This parameter is mandatory when <b>backup_type</b> is set to <b>manual</b> . Retention period, in days. The value ranges from 1 to 7. |
| periodical_backup_plan | <b>BackupPlan</b> object | Backup schedule. This parameter is mandatory when <b>backup_type</b> is set to <b>manual</b> .   |

**Table 4-35** BackupPlan

| Parameter       | Type              | Description  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| timezone_offset | String            | Time zone in which backup is performed. This parameter is no longer used.  |
| backup_at       | Array of integers | Day in a week on which backup starts. The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>7</b> , where <b>1</b> indicates Monday, and <b>7</b> indicates Sunday. |
| period_type     | String            | Interval at which backup is performed, which supports only <b>weekly</b> currently.  |
| begin_at        | String            | UTC time when the backup starts. For example, <b>00:00-01:00</b> indicates that the backup starts at 08:00 (GMT+8).                                |

**Table 4-36** Features

| Parameter                     | Type    | Description   |
|-------------------------------|---------|---|
| support_acl                   | Boolean | Whether ACL is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: no</li> </ul>                  |
| support_transparent_client_ip | Boolean | Whether client IP pass-through is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: no</li> </ul> |
| support_ssl                   | Boolean | Whether SSL is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: no</li> </ul>                  |

**Table 4-37** DomainNameInfo

| Parameter              | Type  | Description   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| support_public_resolve | Boolean   | Whether to enable public domain name resolution. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: enable</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: disable</li> </ul> |
| is_latest_rules        | Boolean   | Whether the current domain name is the latest. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: no</li> </ul>           |
| zone_name              | String  | Region suffix of the domain name.   |
| history_domain_names   | Array of <a href="#">DomainNameEntity</a> objects | Historical domain name information.   |

**Table 4-38** DomainNameEntity

| Parameter   | Type    | Description  |
|-------------|---------|--|
| domain_name | String  | Historical domain names of the instance.   |
| is_readonly | Boolean | Whether the domain name is read-only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: no</li> </ul> |

**Table 4-39** ResourceTag

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| key       | String | Tag key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● This field cannot be left blank.</li> <li>● The key value of a resource must be unique.</li> <li>● The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 characters.</li> <li>● The tag key must be unique and cannot be empty.</li> </ul> |

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| value     | String | <p>Tag value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter is mandatory when <b>action</b> is set to <b>create</b> and is optional when <b>action</b> is set to <b>delete</b>.</li> <li>The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 characters.</li> </ul> |

**Table 4-40** BandwidthInfo

| Parameter            | Type    | Description                           |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| begin_time           | String  | Start time of temporary increase.     |
| end_time             | String  | End time of temporary increase.       |
| current_time         | String  | Current time.                         |
| bandwidth            | Integer | Current bandwidth, in GB.             |
| next_expand_time     | String  | Next increase time.                   |
| expand_count         | Integer | Number of increases.                  |
| expand_effect_time   | String  | Interval between temporary increases. |
| expand_interval_time | String  | Time to the next increase.            |
| max_expand_count     | Integer | Maximum number of increases.          |
| task_running         | Boolean | Whether the task is running.          |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

The specified instance is queried successfully.

```
{
  "publicip_id" : null,
  "vpc_name" : "dcs-beta",
  "charging_mode" : 0,
  "enterprise_project_name" : "default",
  "vpc_id" : "5e37b3be-950a-48e1-b498-65b63d336481",
  "user_name" : "hwclouduser",
  "created_at" : "2022-08-29T08:53:47.319Z",
```



```

"description" : null,
"security_group_id" : "securityGroupId",
"enable_ssl" : false,
"max_memory" : 128,
"publicip_address" : null,
"capacity" : 0,
"maintain_begin" : "18:00:00",
"engine" : "Redis",
"maintain_end" : "19:00:00",
"capacity_minor" : ".125",
"service_upgrade" : false,
"subnet_name" : "dcs-beta",
"no_password_access" : "true",
"service_task_id" : null,
"ip" : "192.168.0.251",
"subnet_cidr" : "192.168.0.0/24",
"used_memory" : 2,
"security_group_name" : "securityGroupId",
"instance_backup_policy" : null,
"az_codes" : [ "cn-north-7c" ],
"access_user" : null,
"enterprise_project_id" : "0",
"instance_id" : "a4c545cd-10b2-4efc-b0ab-a9b554ca0621",
"enable_publicip" : false,
"port" : 6379,
"user_id" : "d53977d1adfb49c5b025ba7d33a13fd7",
"domain_name" : "redis-a4c545cd-10b2-4efc-b0ab-a9b554ca0621.dcs.huaweicloud.com",
"name" : "dcs-billing",
"spec_code" : "redis.ha.xu1.tiny.r2.128",
"subnet_id" : "a4112635-3ec0-471c-95c3-5cf49b9533af",
"engine_version" : "5.0",
"order_id" : null,
"status" : "RUNNING",
"features" : {
  "support_acl" : true,
  "support_transparent_client_ip" : true,
  "support_ssl" : false
},
"domain_name_info" : {
  "support_public_resolve" : true,
  "is_latest_rules" : true,
  "zone_name" : "dcs.huaweicloud.com",
  "history_domain_names" : null
},
"transparent_client_ip_enable" : true,
"sub_status" : "normal",
"tags" : null,
"cpu_type" : "x86_64"
}

```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                     |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | The specified instance is queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                                |
| 500         | Internal service error.                         |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.1.5 Deleting an Instance

### Function

This API is used to delete a specified DCS instance to free up all resources occupied by it.

 **NOTE**

To delete pay-per-use resources, perform operations in this section.

### URI

DELETE /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}

**Table 4-41** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

None

### Example Requests

```
DELETE https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}
```

### Example Responses

None

### Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 204         | Instance deleted successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.               |
| 500         | Internal service error.        |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.1.6 Modifying Details of a DCS Instance

### Function

This API is used to modify the information about a DCS instance, including the instance name, description, port, backup policy, start and end time of the maintenance window, and security group.

### URI

PUT /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}

**Table 4-42** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-43** Request body parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---|
| name        | No        | String | <p>Instance name.</p> <p>An instance name can contain letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-), and must start with a letter.</p> <p>When you create only one instance at a time, the value of this parameter can contain 4 to 64 characters. When you create multiple instances at a time, the value of this parameter can contain 4 to 56 characters. The instances are named in the format of <i>custom name-n</i>, where <i>n</i> starts from 000 and is incremented by 1. For example, if you create two instances and set the custom name to <b>dc_demo</b>, the two instances are respectively named <b>dc_demo-000</b> and <b>dc_demo-001</b>.</p> |
| description | No        | String | <p>Instance description. The description can contain a maximum of 1024 characters.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The backslash (\) and quotation mark (") are special characters for JSON messages. When using these characters in a parameter value, add the escape character (\) before the characters, for example, \\ and \".</p> <p>Minimum: <b>0</b></p> <p>Maximum: <b>1024</b></p>  |

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type                                     | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|--|---|
| port            | No        | Integer                                  | Change the port for connecting to the Redis instance. The port range is from 1 to 65535. After the port is changed, all connections to the Redis instance are interrupted, and services must connect to the new port. Only DCS Redis 4.0 and 5.0 instances support port change.<br>Minimum: <b>1</b><br>Maximum: <b>65535</b>   |
| rename_commands | No        | <a href="#">RenameCommandResp</a> object | Command renaming list.  |
| maintain_begin  | No        | String                                   | UTC time when the maintenance time window starts. The format is HH:mm:ss. ' <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The start time and end time of the maintenance window must be within the time segment of a supported maintenance window. For details, see <a href="#">Listing Maintenance Time Windows</a>.</li> <li>• For example, the start time must be 18:00:00, 19:00:00, and so on.</li> <li>• The start time and end time must be set in pairs. If the start time is left blank, the end time must also be left blank.</li> </ul> |

| Parameter              | Mandatory | Type                                | Description  |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| maintain_end           | No        | String                              | <p>UTC time when the maintenance time window starts. The format is HH:mm:ss. '</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The start time and end time of the maintenance window must be within the time segment of a supported maintenance window. For details, see <a href="#">Listing Maintenance Time Windows</a>.</li> <li>The end time is one hour later than the start time. For example, if the start time is 18:00:00, the end time is 19:00:00.</li> <li>The start time and end time must be set in pairs. If the end time is left blank, the start time is also left blank.</li> </ul> |
| security_group_id      | No        | String                              | <p>Security group ID.</p> <p>The value can be obtained from the VPC console or the API.</p> <p>This parameter is supported only by DCS Redis 3.0 instances.</p>  |
| instance_backup_policy | No        | <a href="#">BackupPolicy</a> object | <p>Backup policy. This parameter is supported when the instance type is master/standby or cluster.</p>   |

**Table 4-44** RenameCommandResp

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description               |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| command   | No        | String | Command <b>COMMAND</b> .  |
| flushall  | No        | String | Command <b>FLUSHALL</b> . |
| flushdb   | No        | String | Command <b>FLUSHDB</b> .  |
| hgetall   | No        | String | Command <b>HGETALL</b> .  |
| keys      | No        | String | Command <b>KEYS</b> .     |

**Table 4-45 BackupPolicy**

| Parameter              | Mandatory | Type                     | Description  |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| backup_type            | Yes       | String                   | Backup type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>auto</b>: automatic backup</li> <li>• <b>manual</b>: manual backup</li> </ul> |
| save_days              | No        | Integer                  | This parameter is mandatory when <b>backup_type</b> is set to <b>manual</b> . Retention period, in days. The value ranges from 1 to 7. |
| periodical_backup_plan | No        | <b>BackupPlan</b> object | Backup schedule. This parameter is mandatory when <b>backup_type</b> is set to <b>manual</b> .   |

**Table 4-46 BackupPlan**

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type              | Description  |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| timezone_offset | No        | String            | Time zone in which backup is performed. This parameter is no longer used.  |
| backup_at       | Yes       | Array of integers | Day in a week on which backup starts. The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>7</b> , where <b>1</b> indicates Monday, and <b>7</b> indicates Sunday. |
| period_type     | Yes       | String            | Interval at which backup is performed, which supports only <b>weekly</b> currently.  |
| begin_at        | Yes       | String            | UTC time when the backup starts. For example, <b>00:00-01:00</b> indicates that the backup starts at 08:00 (GMT +8).                               |

## Response Parameters

None

## Example Requests

```
PUT https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instance/{instance_id}
{
```

```
"name" : "dcs002",
"description" : "instance description",
"port" : 6379,
"maintain_begin" : "18:00:00",
"maintain_end" : "19:00:00",
"security_group_id" : "18e9309f-f81a-4749-bb21-f74576292162",
"instance_backup_policy" : {
  "backup_type" : "auto",
  "save_days" : "1",
  "periodical_backup_plan" : {
    "backup_at" : [ "1", "2", "3", "4", "6", "7" ],
    "period_type" : "weekly",
    "begin_at" : "00:00-01:00"
  }
}
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 204         | DCS instance modified successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                    |
| 500         | Internal service error.             |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.1.7 Modifying Instance Specifications

### Function

This API is used to modify specifications of a DCS instance in the **Running** state.

### Constraints

Currently, the specifications of a Proxy Cluster DCS Redis 3.0 instance cannot be reduced.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/resize



**Table 4-47** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-48** Request body parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type                                  | Description  |
|--------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--|
| spec_code    | Yes       | String                                | Flavor after the modification. The query method is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Method 1: Read the <i>Service Overview</i> document <a href="#">Redis 4.0 and 5.0 Instance Specifications</a>.</li> <li>Method 2: Log in to the DCS console, click <b>Buy DCS Instance</b>, and check the instance flavor.</li> <li>Method 3: Call the API used to query product flavors <a href="#">Querying Product Flavors</a>.</li> </ul>                |
| new_capacity | Yes       | Number                                | New memory size of the DCS instance, in GB. For a single-node or master/standby DCS Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance, the value can be <b>0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32</b> , or <b>64</b> . For a Redis Cluster DCS Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance, the value can be <b>24, 32, 48, 64, 96, 128, 192, 256, 384, 512, 768</b> , or <b>**1024</b> . For a single-node or master/standby DCS Memcached instance, the value can be <b>2, 4, 8, 16, 32</b> , or <b>64</b> . |
| bss_param    | No        | <a href="#">BssParamEntity</a> object | This parameter does not need to be set for pay-per-use instances.  |

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type             | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| reserved_ip     | No        | Array of strings | IP addresses to retain. Mandatory during cluster scale-in. If this parameter is not set, the system randomly deletes unnecessary shards.  |
| change_type     | No        | String           | <p>Modification type. Mandatory when the number of replicas of a master/standby DCS Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance is modified.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>createReplication</b>: adding replicas</li> <li>• <b>deleteReplication</b>: deleting replicas</li> <li>• <b>instanceType</b>: changing the instance type. Currently, you can change a master/standby or read/write splitting DCS Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance to the Proxy Cluster type, or from Proxy Cluster to master/standby or read/write splitting.</li> </ul> <p>Enumeration values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>createReplication</b></li> <li>• <b>deleteReplication</b></li> <li>• <b>instanceType</b></li> </ul> |
| available_zones | No        | Array of strings | <p>Code of the AZ where each replica is in. This parameter is mandatory when you add replicas to a master/standby DCS Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance. Before specifying an AZ, ensure that there are available resources in it.</p> <p>For details, see <a href="#">Querying AZs</a>.</p>  |
| node_list       | No        | Array of strings | <p>ID of the replica to delete. This parameter is mandatory when you delete replicas of a master/standby DCS Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance. Currently, only one replica can be deleted at a time.</p> <p>For details, see <a href="#">Querying Details of Shards</a>.</p>   |

| Parameter           | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| execute_immediately | No        | Boolean | <p>Whether to apply the change immediately. The default value is <b>true</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: Apply the change immediately.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: Apply the change during the maintenance window.</li> </ul> |

**Table 4-49** BssParamEntity

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--|
| is_auto_pay | No        | String | <p>Indicates whether fees are deducted automatically from the account balance. Non-automatic payment is used by default.</p> <p>Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: Fees are automatically deducted from the account balance.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: The order must be paid manually. This is the default value.</li> </ul> <p>Constraints: If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, fees will be automatically deleted from the account balance. To use cash coupons, set this parameter to <b>false</b> and go to the Billing Center to make the payment.</p> <p><b>If this parameter is set to false, go to Billing Center &gt; Orders to pay for the order after modifying specifications. Otherwise, the order is always pending payment and the instance modification is not considered successful.</b></p> <p>Enumeration values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b></li> <li>• <b>false</b></li> </ul> |

## Response Parameters

None

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/resize
{
  "spec_code" : "redis.ha.xu1.tiny.r2.512",
  "new_capacity" : 0.5,
  "bss_param" : {
    "is_auto_pay" : true
  },
  "reserved_ip" : [ "192.168.0.125" ],
  "change_type" : "createReplication",
  "available_zones" : [ "e7afd64502d64fe3bfb60c2c82ec0ec6", "d90ff6d692954373bf53be49cf3900cb" ],
  "node_list" : [ "ff80808282eee5f90183120188ae093e" ],
  "execute_immediately" : true
}
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 204         | DCS instance specifications modified successfully. |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

# 4.2 Parameter Management

## 4.2.1 Querying DCS Instance Configuration Parameters

### Function

This API is used to query the configuration parameters of a DCS instance.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/configs

**Table 4-50** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-51** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type  | Description  |
|---------------|---|--|
| config_time   | String  | Time when the instance was operated on. For example, 2017-03-31T12:24:46.297Z.   |
| instance_id   | String  | Instance ID.   |
| redis_config  | Array of <a href="#">QueryRedisConfig</a> objects | Array of configuration items of the DCS instance.  |
| config_status | String  | Instance modification status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UPDATING</li> <li>• FAILURE</li> <li>• SUCCESS</li> </ul> Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>UPDATING</b></li> <li>• <b>FAILURE</b></li> <li>• <b>SUCCESS</b></li> </ul> |
| status        | String  | Instance status.   |

**Table 4-52** QueryRedisConfig

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                                 |
|-------------|--------|---|
| param_value | String | Configuration parameter value.              |
| value_type  | String | Type of the configuration parameter value.  |
| value_range | String | Range of the configuration parameter value. |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                   |
|---------------|--------|---|
| description   | String | Description of the configuration item.        |
| default_value | String | Default value of the configuration parameter. |
| param_name    | String | Configuration parameter name.                 |
| param_id      | String | Configuration parameter ID.                   |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-53** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-54** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

GET https://{dcs\_endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/configs

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Instance configuration parameters queried successfully.

```
{
  "instance_id" : "50829e5a-a4fc-4c01-8651-80be8a491602",
  "config_status" : "SUCCESS",
  "config_time" : "2020-07-06T07:04:31.464Z",
  "redis_config" : {
    "param_id" : "1",
    "param_name" : "timeout",
    "description" : "Close the connection after a client is idle for N seconds (0 to disable)",
    "param_value" : "101",
    "value_range" : "0-7200",
    "value_type" : "Integer",
    "default_value" : "0"
  },
  "status" : "RUNNING"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Instance configuration parameters queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.  |
| 500         | Internal service error.                                 |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.2.2 Modifying Configuration Parameters

### Function

You can modify the configuration parameters of your DCS instance to optimize DCS performance based on your requirements.

### URI

PUT /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/configs

**Table 4-55** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-56** Request body parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type                                | Description                                       |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| redis_config | No        | Array of <b>RedisConfig</b> objects | Array of configuration items of the DCS instance. |

**Table 4-57** RedisConfig

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                      |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------|
| param_value | Yes       | String | Value of the configuration item. |
| param_name  | Yes       | String | Configuration item name.         |
| param_id    | Yes       | String | Configuration item ID.           |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-58** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-59** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |



| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
PUT https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configs
{
  "redis_config" : [ {
    "param_id" : 1,
    "param_name" : "timeout",
    "param_value" : 1000
  } ]
}
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 204         | DCS instance configurations modified successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                                   |
| 500         | Internal service error.                            |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

# 4.3 Backup and Restoration

## 4.3.1 Deleting Backup Files

### Function

This API is used to delete the backup files of a DCS instance.

## URI

DELETE /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/backups/{backup\_id}

**Table 4-60** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| backup_id   | Yes       | String | Backup ID.   |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-61** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-62** Response body parameters

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                            |
|------------|--------|--|
| error_msg  | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |
| error_code | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>       |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

DELETE https://{dcs\_endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/backups/{backup\_id}

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 204         | Backup file deleted successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                  |
| 500         | Internal service error.           |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.3.2 Restoring a DCS Instance

### Function

This API is used to restore the backup data to a specific DCS instance.

#### NOTE

Only master/standby and cluster DCS instances can be backed up and restored, while single-node instances cannot.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/restores

**Table 4-63** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-64** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                              |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| backup_id | Yes       | String | Backup ID.                               |
| remark    | No        | String | Description of DCS instance restoration. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-65** Response body parameters

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                   |
|------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| restore_id | String | ID of the restoration record. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-66** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-67** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/restores
{
  "backup_id" : "8ba256cb-e5ac-44f6-a3da-c03d8f0e5029",
  "remark" : "restore instance"
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Instance restored successfully.

```
{
  "restore_id" : "a6155972-800c-4170-a479-3231e907d2f6"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 200         | Instance restored successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                |
| 500         | Internal service error.         |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.3.3 Querying DCS Instance Restoration Records

### Function

This API is used to query the restoration records of a specific DCS instance.

## URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/restores

**Table 4-68** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

**Table 4-69** Query Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---------|---|
| begin_time | No        | String  | Start time of the period to be queried. Format: yyyyMMddHHmmss, for example, 20170718235959.        |
| end_time   | No        | String  | End time of the period to be queried. Format: yyyyMMddHHmmss, for example, 20170718235959.          |
| limit      | No        | Integer | Number of items displayed on each page.   |
| offset     | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0. |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-70** Response body parameters

| Parameter               | Type   | Description                       |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| restore_record_response | Array of <a href="#">InstanceRestoreInfo</a> objects | Array of the restoration records. |

| Parameter | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|---------|---------------|
| total_num | Integer | Total number. |

**Table 4-71** InstanceRestoreInfo

| Parameter      | Type   | Description  |
|----------------|--------|--|
| backup_id      | String | Backup ID.   |
| restore_id     | String | ID of the restoration record.  |
| backup_name    | String | Backup record name.  |
| updated_at     | String | Time when the restoration completed.   |
| restore_remark | String | Description of the restoration.  |
| created_at     | String | Time when the restoration task was created.  |
| progress       | String | Restoration progress.  |
| error_code     | String | Error code displayed for a restoration failure. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>dc.s.08.0001</i> - Failed to start the backup and restoration tool.</li> <li>• <i>dc.s.08.0002</i> - Execution timed out.</li> <li>• <i>dc.s.08.0003</i> - Failed to delete the bucket.</li> <li>• <i>dc.s.08.0004</i> - Failed to obtain the AK/SK.</li> <li>• <i>dc.s.08.0005</i> - Failed to create the bucket.</li> <li>• <i>dc.s.08.0006</i> - Failed to query the backup data size.</li> <li>• <i>dc.s.08.0007</i> - Failed to synchronize data during restoration.</li> <li>• <i>dc.s.08.0008</i> - The scheduled backup task is not running. The instance is running other tasks.</li> </ul> |
| restore_name   | String | Name of a restoration record.  |
| backup_remark  | String | Description of the backup.   |

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| status    | String | Restoration status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>waiting</b>: The task is waiting to begin.</li> <li>● <b>restoring</b>: The restoration is in progress.</li> <li>● <b>succeed</b>: The restoration is successful.</li> <li>● <b>failed</b>: The restoration failed.</li> </ul> Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>waiting</b></li> <li>● <b>restoring</b></li> <li>● <b>succeed</b></li> <li>● <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-72** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/restores?
offset={offset}&limit={limit}&begin_Time={begin_Time}&end_Time={end_Time}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

DCS instance restoration records queried successfully.

```
{
  "restore_record_response": [ {
    "backup_id": "f4823e9e-fe9b-4ffd-be79-4e5d6de272bb",
    "restore_id": "a6155972-800c-4170-a479-3231e907d2f6",
    "backup_name": "backup_20170718000002",
    "updated_at": "2017-07-18T21:41:35.182Z",
    "restore_remark": "doctest",
    "created_at": "2017-07-18T21:41:20.721Z",
    "progress": "100.00",
    "error_code": { }
  } ]
}
```



```
"restore_name" : "restore_20170718214120",
"backup_remark" : { },
"status" : "succeed"
}],
"total_num" : 1
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | DCS instance restoration records queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                                       |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.3.4 Obtaining the Backup File URL

### Function

This API is used to obtain the download links of backup files.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/backups/{backup\_id}/links

**Table 4-73** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| backup_id   | Yes       | String | Backup ID.   |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-74** Request body parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---------|---|
| expiration | Yes       | Integer | Validity period (in seconds) of a URL. The value range is from 5 minutes to 24 hours. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-75** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type                                       | Description   |
|-------------|--|---|
| file_path   | String                                     | Paths of files in the OBS bucket.   |
| bucket_name | String                                     | Name of the OBS bucket.   |
| links       | Array of <a href="#">LinksItem</a> objects | Collection of URLs for downloading backup files. A maximum of 64 links are allowed. |

**Table 4-76** LinksItem

| Parameter | Type   | Description                       |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| file_name | String | Backup file name.                 |
| link      | String | URL for downloading backup files. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-77** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-78** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

POST https://{dcs\_endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/backups/{backup\_id}/links

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Successfully obtained backup file URLs.

```
{
  "file_path": "42489641-23c4-4855-bc89-befc85e2b7f7/ddfe5f66-a965-43ff-aec7-f3b489dc071b/",
  "bucket_name": "bucket5da9cf3bfabc4cae9023695b934e5e2b",
  "links": [ {
    "file_name": "redis_192.168.63.250_6379_10923-16383_20190820211816.rdb",
    "link": "https://bucket5da9cf3bfabc4cae9023695b934e5e2b.obs.cn-east-2.myhuaweicloud.com:443/42489641-23c4-4855-bc89-befc85e2b7f7/ddfe5f66-a965-43ff-aec7-f3b489dc071b/redis_192.168.63.250_6379_10923-16383_20190820211816.rdb?AWSAccessKeyId=VD8CEQNG8VMQODUAAM0D&Expires=1566308915&Signature=s3l%2BrLbo%2BFZw%2BUsjVere%2FOQdKEg%3D"
  } ]
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                             |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Successfully obtained backup file URLs. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                        |
| 500         | Internal service error.                 |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.3.5 Backing Up a DCS Instance

### Function

This API is used to back up a specific DCS instance.

 NOTE

Only master/standby and cluster DCS instances can be backed up and restored, while single-node instances cannot.

## URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/backups

**Table 4-79** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-80** Request body parameters

| Parameter     | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|-----------|--------|--|
| remark        | No        | String | Description of DCS instance backup.  |
| backup_format | No        | String | Format of the DCS instance backup.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• aof</li> <li>• rdb</li> </ul> |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-81** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| backup_id | String | Backup ID.  |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-82** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-83** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups
{
  "remake": "Backup instances",
  "backup_format": "aof"
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

The specified DCS instance is backed up successfully.

```
{
  "backup_id": "548ceeff-2cbb-47ab-9a1c-7b085a8c08d7"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | The specified DCS instance is backed up successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                                      |
| 500         | Internal service error.                               |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

### 4.3.6 Listing DCS Instance Backup Records

#### Function

This API is used to query the backup records of a specific DCS instance.

#### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/backups

**Table 4-84** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

**Table 4-85** Query Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|------------|-----------|---------|--|
| begin_time | No        | String  | Query start time (UTC).<br>Format: yyyyMMddHHmmss,<br>for example, 20170718235959. |
| end_time   | No        | String  | Query end time (UTC).<br>Format: yyyyMMddHHmmss,<br>for example, 20170718235959.   |
| limit      | No        | Integer | Number of items displayed on each page.  |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---|
| offset    | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0. |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-86** Response body parameters

| Parameter              | Type  | Description                  |
|------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| total_num              | Integer   | Number of returned records.  |
| backup_record_response | Array of <a href="#">BackupRecordResponse</a> objects | Array of the backup details. |

**Table 4-87** BackupRecordResponse

| Parameter   | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|--------|---|
| backup_id   | String | Backup ID.  |
| period      | String | Backup execution time.  |
| backup_name | String | Backup record name.   |
| instance_id | String | Instance ID.  |
| size        | Long   | Size of the backup file (byte).   |
| backup_type | String | Backup type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>manual</b>: manual backup</li> <li>● <b>auto</b>: automatic backup</li> </ul> Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>manual</b></li> <li>● <b>auto</b></li> </ul> |
| created_at  | String | Time when the backup task is created.   |

| Parameter          | Type   | Description   |
|--------------------|--------|---|
| updated_at         | String | Time at which DCS instance backup is completed.   |
| progress           | String | Backup progress.  |
| error_code         | String | <p>Error code displayed for a backup failure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>dcx.08.0001</i> - Failed to start the backup and restoration tool.</li> <li>• <i>dcx.08.0002</i> - Execution timed out.</li> <li>• <i>dcx.08.0003</i> - Failed to delete the bucket.</li> <li>• <i>dcx.08.0004</i> - Failed to obtain the AK/SK.</li> <li>• <i>dcx.08.0005</i> - Failed to create the bucket.</li> <li>• <i>dcx.08.0006</i> - Failed to query the backup data size.</li> <li>• <i>dcx.08.0007</i> - Failed to synchronize data during restoration.</li> <li>• <i>dcx.08.0008</i> - The scheduled backup task is not running. The instance is running other tasks.</li> </ul>          |
| remark             | String | Description of DCS instance backup.   |
| status             | String | <p>Backup status. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>waiting</b>: The task is waiting to begin.</li> <li>• <b>backucing</b>: DCS instance backup is in progress.</li> <li>• <b>succeed</b>: DCS instance backup succeeded.</li> <li>• <b>failed</b>: DCS instance backup failed.</li> <li>• <b>expired</b>: The backup file has expired.</li> <li>• <b>deleted</b>: The backup file has been deleted manually.</li> </ul> <p>Enumeration values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>waiting</b></li> <li>• <b>backucing</b></li> <li>• <b>succeed</b></li> <li>• <b>failed</b></li> <li>• <b>expired</b></li> <li>• <b>deleted</b></li> </ul> |
| is_support_restore | String | Whether restoration is supported. Options: <b>TRUE</b> and <b>FALSE</b> .   |

**Status code: 400**



**Table 4-88** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-89** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups?
offset={offset}&limit={limit}&beginTime={begin_Time}&end_time={end_Time}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

DCS instance backup records queried successfully.

```
{
  "total_num" : 1,
  "backup_record_response" : [ {
    "period" : { },
    "backup_type" : "manual",
    "created_at" : "2019-05-10T08:31:16.166Z",
    "remark" : "001",
    "is_support_restore" : "TRUE",
    "backup_id" : "4631832a-14c6-45b0-a0b3-3abd8f591ad1",
    "backup_name" : "backup_20190510163116",
    "instance_id" : "5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79",
    "size" : 880232,
    "updated_at" : "2019-05-10T08:32:30.546Z",
```

```
"progress" : "100.00",  
"error_code" : {},  
"status" : "succeed"  
}]  
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                       |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | DCS instance backup records queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                                  |
| 500         | Internal service error.                           |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

# 4.4 Cache Analysis

## 4.4.1 Creating a Big Key Analysis Task

### Function

This API is used to create a big key analysis task for a DCS Redis instance.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/bigkey-task

**Table 4-90** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-91** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|--|--|
| id          | String                                       | Big key analysis record ID.  |
| instance_id | String                                       | Instance ID.   |
| status      | String                                       | Analysis task status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>waiting</b></li> <li>• <b>running</b></li> <li>• <b>success</b></li> <li>• <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |
| scan_type   | String                                       | Analysis mode.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>manual</b></li> <li>• <b>auto</b></li> </ul>   |
| created_at  | String                                       | Time when an analysis task is created. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z".   |
| started_at  | String                                       | Time when an analysis task started. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z". (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.)                               |
| finished_at | String                                       | Time when an analysis task ended. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z". (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.)                                 |
| num         | Integer                                      | Number of big keys.  |
| keys        | Array of <a href="#">BigkeysBody</a> objects | Big key record. (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.)   |

**Table 4-92** BigkeysBody

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| name      | String | Key name.   |

| Parameter | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| type      | String  | Key type.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>string</b></li> <li>• <b>list</b></li> <li>• <b>set</b></li> <li>• <b>zset</b></li> <li>• <b>hash</b></li> </ul> |
| shard     | String  | Shard where the big key is located. This parameter is supported only when the instance type is cluster. The format is <b>ip:port</b> .  |
| db        | Integer | Database where the big key is located.  |
| size      | Integer | Size of the key value.  |
| unit      | String  | Unit of the key size. When the key type is string, the unit is byte. When the key type is list, set, zset, or hash, the unit is count.  |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-93** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-94** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-95** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-96** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-97** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/bigkey-task
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Big key analysis task created successfully.

```
{
  "id": "858ee14c-2271-4489-8b82-7bda7459ae3e",
  "instance_id": "5f9057b5-c330-4ee2-8138-7e69896eeec3",
  "status": "waiting",
  "scan_type": "manual",
  "created_at": "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z",
  "num": 0
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code": "DCS.4919",
  "error_msg": "Does not support bigkey analyze."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                 |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Big key analysis task created successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                            |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.         |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                    |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.        |

| Status Code | Description             |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 500         | Internal service error. |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.4.2 Listing Big Key Analysis Tasks

### Function

This API is used to query the list of big key analysis tasks.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/bigkey-tasks

**Table 4-98** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

**Table 4-99** Query Parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| offset    | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0.  |
| limit     | No        | Integer | Number of items displayed on each page.  |
| status    | No        | String  | Analysis task status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>waiting</b></li> <li>• <b>running</b></li> <li>• <b>success</b></li> <li>• <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-100** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                      |
|-------------|--|----------------------------------|
| instance_id | String   | Instance ID.                     |
| count       | Integer  | Total.                           |
| records     | Array of <a href="#">RecordsResponse</a> objects | List of big key analysis record. |

**Table 4-101** RecordsResponse

| Parameter   | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|--------|--|
| id          | String | Task execution record ID. (This ID corresponds to the task ID in the parameter for querying big key or hot key analysis details.)  |
| status      | String | Analysis task status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>waiting</b></li> <li>• <b>running</b></li> <li>• <b>success</b></li> <li>• <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |
| scan_type   | String | Analysis mode.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>manual</b></li> <li>• <b>auto</b></li> </ul>   |
| created_at  | String | Time when an analysis task is created. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z".   |
| started_at  | String | Time when an analysis task started. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z".  |
| finished_at | String | Time when an analysis task ended. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z".  |

Status code: 400



**Table 4-102** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401****Table 4-103** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403****Table 4-104** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-105** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-106** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/bigkey-tasks
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Big key analysis records queried successfully.

```
{
  "instance_id" : "5f9057b5-c330-4ee2-8138-7e69896eeec3",
  "count" : 1,
  "records" : [ {
    "id" : "858ee14c-2271-4489-8b82-7bda7459ae3e",
    "scan_type" : "manual",
    "status" : "success",
    "created_at" : "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z",
    "started_at" : "2020-06-15T02:21:23.534Z",
    "finished_at" : "2020-06-15T02:21:25.588Z"
  } ]
}
```

**Status code: 400**

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4919",
  "error_msg" : "Does not support bigkey analyze."
}
```

**Status Codes**

| Status Code | Description                                    |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Big key analysis records queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                               |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.            |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                       |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.           |
| 500         | Internal service error.                        |

**Error Codes**

See [Error Codes](#).

**4.4.3 Querying Big Key Analysis Details**

**Function**

This API is used to query the big key analysis details.

**URI**

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/bigkey-task/{bigkey\_id}

**Table 4-107** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                      |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.                      |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                     |
| bigkey_id   | Yes       | String | ID of the big key analysis task. |

**Request Parameters**

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-108** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type                                | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| id          | String                              | Big key analysis record ID.  |
| instance_id | String                              | Instance ID.   |
| status      | String                              | Analysis task status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>waiting</b></li> <li>• <b>running</b></li> <li>• <b>success</b></li> <li>• <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |
| scan_type   | String                              | Analysis mode.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>manual</b></li> <li>• <b>auto</b></li> </ul>   |
| created_at  | String                              | Time when an analysis task is created. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z".   |
| started_at  | String                              | Time when an analysis task started. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z". (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.)                               |
| finished_at | String                              | Time when an analysis task ended. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z". (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.)                                 |
| num         | Integer                             | Number of big keys.  |
| keys        | Array of <b>BigkeysBody</b> objects | Big key record. (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.)   |

**Table 4-109** BigkeysBody

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| name      | String | Key name.   |

| Parameter | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| type      | String  | Key type.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>string</b></li> <li>• <b>list</b></li> <li>• <b>set</b></li> <li>• <b>zset</b></li> <li>• <b>hash</b></li> </ul> |
| shard     | String  | Shard where the big key is located. This parameter is supported only when the instance type is cluster. The format is <b>ip:port</b> .  |
| db        | Integer | Database where the big key is located.  |
| size      | Integer | Size of the key value.  |
| unit      | String  | Unit of the key size. When the key type is string, the unit is byte. When the key type is list, set, zset, or hash, the unit is count.  |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-110** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-111** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-112** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-113** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-114** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/bigkey-task/858ee14c-2271-4489-8b82-7bda7459ae3e
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Big key analysis details queried successfully.

```
{
  "id": "858ee14c-2271-4489-8b82-7bda7459ae3e",
  "instance_id": "5f9057b5-c330-4ee2-8138-7e69896eeec3",
  "status": "success",
  "scan_type": "manual",
  "created_at": "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z",
  "started_at": "2020-06-15T02:21:23.534Z",
  "finished_at": "2020-06-15T02:21:25.588Z",
  "keys": [ {
    "name": "dcs-bigkey-test",
    "type": "string",
    "shard": "192.168.1.134:6379",
    "db": 0,
    "size": 3000,
    "unit": "byte"
  } ]
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code": "DCS.4919",
  "error_msg": "Does not support bigkey analyze."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                    |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Big key analysis details queried successfully. |

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 400         | Invalid request.                     |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.  |
| 403         | The request is rejected.             |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

### 4.4.4 Deleting a Big Key Analysis Task

#### Function

This API is used to delete a big key analysis task.

#### URI

DELETE /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/bigkey-task/{bigkey\_id}

**Table 4-115** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                      |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.                      |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                     |
| bigkey_id   | Yes       | String | ID of the big key analysis task. |

#### Request Parameters

None

#### Response Parameters

Status code: 400



**Table 4-116** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-117** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-118** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-119** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-120** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
DELETE https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/bigkey-task/858ee14c-2271-4489-8b82-7bda7459ae3e
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 400**

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4919",
  "error_msg" : "Does not support bigkey analyze."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                 |
|-------------|---|
| 204         | Big key analysis task deleted successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                            |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.         |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                    |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.        |
| 500         | Internal service error.                     |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.4.5 Configuring Automatic Big Key Analysis

### Function

This API is used to configure automatic big key analysis.

### URI

PUT /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/bigkey/autoscan

**Table 4-121** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-122** Request body parameters

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type             | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| enable_auto_scan | No        | Boolean          | Whether to enable scheduled cache analysis.                                       |
| schedule_at      | No        | Array of strings | UTC time of the day that cache analysis is scheduled for. Example: <b>21:00</b> . |

## Response Parameters

### Status code: 200

**Table 4-123** Response body parameters

| Parameter        | Type             | Description  |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| instance_id      | String           | Instance ID.   |
| enable_auto_scan | Boolean          | Whether to enable scheduled cache analysis.  |
| schedule_at      | Array of strings | UTC time of the day that analysis is scheduled for. Example: <b>21:00</b> .          |
| updated_at       | String           | Time when the configuration is updated. The time format is 2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z. |

### Status code: 400

**Table 4-124** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

### Status code: 401

**Table 4-125** Response body parameters

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                            |
|------------|--------|--|
| error_msg  | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |
| error_code | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>       |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-126** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-127** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-128** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
PUT https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/bigkey/autoscan
```

```
{
  "enable_auto_scan" : true,
  "schedule_at" : [ "21:00" ]
}
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Big key analysis task configured successfully.

```
{
  "instance_id" : "5f9057b5-c330-4ee2-8138-7e69896eeec3",
  "enable_auto_scan" : true,
  "schedule_at" : [ "21:00" ],
  "updated_at" : "2020-06-17T02:42:40.793Z"
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4919",
  "error_msg" : "Does not support bigkey analyze."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                    |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Big key analysis task configured successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                               |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.            |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                       |

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.4.6 Querying the Configurations of Automatic Big Key Analysis

### Function

This API is used to query configurations of automatic big key analysis.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/bigkey/autoscan

**Table 4-129** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-130** Response body parameters

| Parameter        | Type             | Description   |
|------------------|------------------|---|
| instance_id      | String           | Instance ID.  |
| enable_auto_scan | Boolean          | Whether to enable scheduled cache analysis.                                 |
| schedule_at      | Array of strings | UTC time of the day that analysis is scheduled for. Example: <b>21:00</b> . |

| Parameter  | Type   | Description  |
|------------|--------|--|
| updated_at | String | Time when the configuration is updated. The time format is 2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-131** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-132** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-133** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |



| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-134** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-135** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

GET <https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/bigkey/autoscan>

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

This API is used to query configurations of automatic big key analysis.

```
{
  "instance_id" : "5f9057b5-c330-4ee2-8138-7e69896eeec3",
  "enable_auto_scan" : true,
  "schedule_at" : [ "21:00" ],
  "updated_at" : "2020-06-17T02:42:40.793Z"
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4919",
  "error_msg" : "Does not support bigkey analyze."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | This API is used to query configurations of automatic big key analysis. |
| 400         | Invalid request.  |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.                                     |
| 403         | The request is rejected.  |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.                                    |
| 500         | Internal service error.   |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.4.7 Creating a Hot Key Analysis Task

### Function

This API is used to create a hot key analysis task. Redis 3.0 does not support hot key analysis.

To perform hot key analysis, the instance's **maxmemory-policy** parameter must be set to **allkeys-lfu** or **volatile-lfu**.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/hotkey-task

**Table 4-136** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-137** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type    | Description  |
|-------------|---------|--|
| id          | String  | Hot key analysis record ID.  |
| instance_id | String  | Instance ID.   |
| status      | String  | Analysis task status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>waiting</b></li> <li>• <b>running</b></li> <li>• <b>success</b></li> <li>• <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |
| scan_type   | String  | Analysis mode.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>manual</b></li> <li>• <b>auto</b></li> </ul>   |
| created_at  | String  | Time when an analysis task is created. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z".   |
| started_at  | String  | Time when an analysis task started. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z". (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.)                               |
| finished_at | String  | Time when an analysis task ended. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z". (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.)                                 |
| num         | Integer | Number of hot keys.  |

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--|--|
| keys      | Array of <a href="#">HotkeysBody</a> objects | Hot key record. (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.) |

**Table 4-138** HotkeysBody

| Parameter | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| name      | String  | Key name.   |
| type      | String  | Key type.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>string</b></li> <li>• <b>list</b></li> <li>• <b>set</b></li> <li>• <b>zset</b></li> <li>• <b>hash</b></li> </ul>   |
| shard     | String  | Shard where the hot key is located. This parameter is supported only when the instance type is cluster. The format is <b>ip:port</b> .  |
| db        | Integer | Database where the hot key is located.  |
| size      | Integer | Size of the key value.  |
| unit      | String  | Unit of the key size. When the key type is string, the unit is byte. When the key type is list, set, zset, or hash, the unit is count.  |
| freq      | Integer | Access frequency of a key within a specific period of time.<br>The value is the logarithmic access frequency counter. The maximum value is 255, which indicates 1 million access requests. After the frequency reaches 255, the value will no longer increase even if access requests continue to increase. The value will decrease by 1 for every minute during which the key is not accessed. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-139** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-140** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-141** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-142** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-143** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/hotkey-task
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Hot key analysis task created successfully.

```
{
  "id" : "aa735b6f-3d70-44e3-9771-66c6fae7459a",
  "instance_id" : "5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79",
  "status" : "waiting",
  "scan_type" : "manual",
  "created_at" : "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z",
  "num" : 0
}
```

**Status code: 400**

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4922",
  "error_msg" : "Does not support hotkey analyze."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                 |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Hot key analysis task created successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                            |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.         |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                    |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.        |
| 500         | Internal service error.                     |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

### 4.4.8 Listing Hot Key Analysis Tasks

#### Function

This API is used to query the list of hot key analysis tasks.

#### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/hotkey-tasks

**Table 4-144** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

**Table 4-145** Query Parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---|
| offset    | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0. |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| limit     | No        | Integer | Number of items displayed on each page.  |
| status    | No        | String  | Analysis task status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>waiting</b></li> <li>• <b>running</b></li> <li>• <b>success</b></li> <li>• <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-146** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                      |
|-------------|--|----------------------------------|
| instance_id | String   | Instance ID.                     |
| count       | Integer  | Total.                           |
| records     | Array of <a href="#">RecordsResponse</a> objects | List of hot key analysis record. |

**Table 4-147** RecordsResponse

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| id        | String | Task execution record ID. (This ID corresponds to the task ID in the parameter for querying big key or hot key analysis details.)  |
| status    | String | Analysis task status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>waiting</b></li> <li>• <b>running</b></li> <li>• <b>success</b></li> <li>• <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |



| Parameter   | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|--------|--|
| scan_type   | String | Analysis mode.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>manual</b></li> <li>• <b>auto</b></li> </ul> |
| created_at  | String | Time when an analysis task is created. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z".   |
| started_at  | String | Time when an analysis task started. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z".  |
| finished_at | String | Time when an analysis task ended. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z".  |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-148** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-149** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-150** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-151** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-152** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/hotkey-tasks
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Hot key analysis tasks listed successfully.

```
{
  "instance_id" : "5f9057b5-c330-4ee2-8138-7e69896eeec3",
  "count" : 1,
  "records" : [ {
    "id" : "858ee14c-2271-4489-8b82-7bda7459ae3e",
    "scan_type" : "manual",
    "status" : "success",
    "created_at" : "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z",
    "started_at" : "2020-06-15T02:21:23.534Z",
    "finished_at" : "2020-06-15T02:21:25.588Z"
  } ]
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4922",
  "error_msg" : "Does not support hotkey analyze."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                 |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Hot key analysis tasks listed successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                            |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.         |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                    |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.        |
| 500         | Internal service error.                     |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.4.9 Querying Hot Key Analysis Details

### Function

This API is used to query the hot key analysis details.

## URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/hotkey-task/{hotkey\_id}

**Table 4-153** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                      |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.                      |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                     |
| hotkey_id   | Yes       | String | ID of the hot key analysis task. |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-154** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|--------|--|
| id          | String | Hot key analysis record ID.  |
| instance_id | String | Instance ID.   |
| status      | String | Analysis task status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>waiting</b></li> <li>● <b>running</b></li> <li>● <b>success</b></li> <li>● <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |
| scan_type   | String | Analysis mode.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>manual</b></li> <li>● <b>auto</b></li> </ul>   |
| created_at  | String | Time when an analysis task is created. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z".   |
| started_at  | String | Time when an analysis task started. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z". (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.)                               |

| Parameter   | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|--|--|
| finished_at | String                                       | Time when an analysis task ended. The format is "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z". (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.) |
| num         | Integer                                      | Number of hot keys.  |
| keys        | Array of <a href="#">HotkeysBody</a> objects | Hot key record. (The value is null and is not returned when the analysis task is being created.)   |

**Table 4-155** HotkeysBody

| Parameter | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| name      | String  | Key name.   |
| type      | String  | Key type.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>string</b></li> <li>• <b>list</b></li> <li>• <b>set</b></li> <li>• <b>zset</b></li> <li>• <b>hash</b></li> </ul>   |
| shard     | String  | Shard where the hot key is located. This parameter is supported only when the instance type is cluster. The format is <b>ip:port</b> .  |
| db        | Integer | Database where the hot key is located.  |
| size      | Integer | Size of the key value.  |
| unit      | String  | Unit of the key size. When the key type is string, the unit is byte. When the key type is list, set, zset, or hash, the unit is count.  |
| freq      | Integer | Access frequency of a key within a specific period of time.<br><br>The value is the logarithmic access frequency counter. The maximum value is 255, which indicates 1 million access requests. After the frequency reaches 255, the value will no longer increase even if access requests continue to increase. The value will decrease by 1 for every minute during which the key is not accessed. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-156** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-157** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-158** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-159** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-160** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/hotkey-task/0ccb25d5-27cf-4188-b5ea-987730a85371
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Hot key analysis details queried successfully.

```
{
  "id": "858ee14c-2271-4489-8b82-7bda7459ae3e",
  "instance_id": "5f9057b5-c330-4ee2-8138-7e69896eeec3",
  "status": "success",
  "scan_type": "manual",
  "created_at": "2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z",
  "started_at": "2020-06-15T02:21:23.534Z",
  "finished_at": "2020-06-15T02:21:25.588Z",
  "keys": [ {
    "name": "dcs-hotkey-test",
    "type": "string",
    "shard": "192.168.1.134:6379",
    "db": 0,
  }
  ]
}
```

```
"size" : 3000,
"unit" : "byte",
"freq" : 4
}]
}
```

**Status code: 400**

Invalid request.

```
{
"error_code" : "DCS.4922",
"error_msg" : "Does not support hotkey analyze."
}
```

**Status Codes**

| Status Code | Description                                    |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Hot key analysis details queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                               |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.            |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                       |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.           |
| 500         | Internal service error.                        |

**Error Codes**

See [Error Codes](#).

**4.4.10 Deleting a Hot Key Analysis Task**

**Function**

This API is used to delete a hot key analysis task.

**URI**

DELETE /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/hotkey-task/{hotkey\_id}

**Table 4-161** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                      |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.                      |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                     |
| hotkey_id   | Yes       | String | ID of the hot key analysis task. |



## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-162** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-163** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-164** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-165** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-166** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

DELETE <https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/hotkey-task/0ccb25d5-27cf-4188-b5ea-987730a85371>

## Example Responses

**Status code: 400**

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4922",
  "error_msg" : "Does not support hotkey analyze."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                   |
|-------------|---|
| 204         | Hot key analysis record deleted successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                              |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.           |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                      |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.          |
| 500         | Internal service error.                       |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

### 4.4.11 Configuring Automatic Hot Key Analysis

#### Function

This API is used to configure automatic hot key analysis.

#### URI

PUT /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/hotkey/autoscan

**Table 4-167** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-168** Request body parameters

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type             | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| enable_auto_scan | No        | Boolean          | Whether to enable scheduled cache analysis.                                       |
| schedule_at      | No        | Array of strings | UTC time of the day that cache analysis is scheduled for. Example: <b>21:00</b> . |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-169** Response body parameters

| Parameter        | Type             | Description  |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| instance_id      | String           | Instance ID.   |
| enable_auto_scan | Boolean          | Whether to enable scheduled cache analysis.  |
| schedule_at      | Array of strings | UTC time of the day that analysis is scheduled for. Example: <b>21:00</b> .          |
| updated_at       | String           | Time when the configuration is updated. The time format is 2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-170** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-171** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-172** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-173** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-174** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

PUT <https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/hotkey/autoscan>

```
{
  "enable_auto_scan" : true,
  "schedule_at" : [ "21:00" ]
}
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Automatic hot key analysis configured successfully.

```
{
  "instance_id" : "5f9057b5-c330-4ee2-8138-7e69896eeec3",
  "enable_auto_scan" : true,
  "schedule_at" : [ "21:00" ],
  "updated_at" : "2020-06-17T02:42:40.793Z"
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4922",
  "error_msg" : "Does not support hotkey analyze."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Automatic hot key analysis configured successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                                    |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.                 |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                            |

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.4.12 Querying the Configurations of Automatic Hot Key Analysis

### Function

This API is used to query configurations of automatic hot key analysis.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/hotkey/autoscan

**Table 4-175** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-176** Response body parameters

| Parameter        | Type             | Description   |
|------------------|------------------|---|
| instance_id      | String           | Instance ID.  |
| enable_auto_scan | Boolean          | Whether to enable scheduled cache analysis.                                 |
| schedule_at      | Array of strings | UTC time of the day that analysis is scheduled for. Example: <b>21:00</b> . |

| Parameter  | Type   | Description  |
|------------|--------|--|
| updated_at | String | Time when the configuration is updated. The time format is 2020-06-15T02:21:18.669Z. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-177** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-178** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-179** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |



| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-180** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-181** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

GET <https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/hotkey/autoscan>

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

This API is used to query configurations of automatic hot key analysis.

```
{
  "instance_id" : "5f9057b5-c330-4ee2-8138-7e69896eeec3",
  "enable_auto_scan" : true,
  "schedule_at" : [ "21:00" ],
  "updated_at" : "2020-06-17T02:42:40.793Z"
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4922",
  "error_msg" : "Does not support hotkey analyze."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | This API is used to query configurations of automatic hot key analysis. |
| 400         | Invalid request.  |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.                                     |
| 403         | The request is rejected.  |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.                                    |
| 500         | Internal service error.   |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5 Data Migration

### 4.5.1 Creating a Data Migration Task

#### Function

This API is used to create a data migration task.

#### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/migration-task

**Table 4-182** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-183** Request body parameters

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type                          | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| task_name        | Yes       | String                        | Migration task name.  |
| description      | No        | String                        | Migration task description.   |
| migration_type   | Yes       | String                        | Mode of the migration.<br>Values:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>backupfile_import</b>: importing backup files</li> <li>• <b>online_migration</b>: migrating data online</li> </ul> Enumeration values:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>backupfile_import</b></li> <li>• <b>online_migration</b></li> </ul>  |
| migration_method | Yes       | String                        | Type of the migration, which can be full migration or incremental migration. Values:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>full_amount_migration</b>: full migration</li> <li>• <b>incremental_migration</b>: incremental migration</li> </ul> Enumeration values:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>full_amount_migration</b></li> <li>• <b>incremental_migration</b></li> </ul> |
| backup_files     | No        | <b>BackupFilesBody</b> object | Backup files to be imported when the migration mode is backup file import.  |

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type                      | Description  |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| network_type    | No        | String                    | Type of the network for communication between the source and target Redis when the migration mode is online data migration. The network type can VPC or VPN.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• vpc</li> <li>• vpn</li> </ul> |
| source_instance | No        | SourceInstanceBody object | Source Redis information. This parameter is mandatory when the migration mode is online data migration.  |
| target_instance | Yes       | TargetInstanceBody object | Target Redis information.  |

**Table 4-184** BackupFilesBody

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type                   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------|--|
| file_source | No        | String                 | Data source, which can be an OBS bucket or a backup record.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• self_build_obs</li> <li>• backup_record</li> </ul> |
| bucket_name | Yes       | String                 | Name of the OBS bucket.  |
| files       | Yes       | Array of Files objects | List of backup files to be imported. This parameter is mandatory when the data source is an OBS bucket.  |
| backup_id   | No        | String                 | Backup record ID. This parameter is mandatory when the data source is a backup record.   |

**Table 4-185** Files

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| file_name | Yes       | String | Name of a backup file. |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| size      | No        | String | File size in bytes.  |
| update_at | No        | String | Time when the file was last modified. The format is YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS. |

**Table 4-186** SourceInstanceBody

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| addrs     | Yes       | String | Source Redis name (specified in the <b>source_instance</b> parameter). |
| password  | No        | String | Redis password. If a password is set, this parameter is mandatory.     |

**Table 4-187** TargetInstanceBody

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| id        | Yes       | String | Redis instance ID (mandatory in the <b>target_instance</b> parameter).   |
| name      | No        | String | Redis instance name (specified in the <b>target_instance</b> parameter). |
| password  | No        | String | Redis password. If a password is set, this parameter is mandatory.       |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-188** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description          |
|-----------|--------|----------------------|
| id        | String | Migration task ID.   |
| name      | String | Migration task name. |

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| status    | String | Migration task status. The value can be <b>SUCCESS</b> , <b>FAILED</b> , <b>MIGRATING</b> , or <b>TERMINATED</b> .<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SUCCESS</b></li> <li>• <b>FAILED</b></li> <li>• <b>MIGRATING</b></li> <li>• <b>TERMINATED</b></li> </ul> |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-189** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-190** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-191** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-192** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-193** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/migration-task
{
  "task_name" : "migration1",
  "description" : "Test",
  "migration_type" : "online_migration",
  "migration_method" : "full_amount_migration",
  "network_type" : "vpc",
  "source_instance" : {
    "addr" : "192.168.1.135:6379",
    "password" : "xxxxxx"
  },
  "target_instance" : {
    "name" : "dcs-test",
    "id" : "4cd5dbb8-aacd-4603-b817-3e97d48c7a20"
  }
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Data migration task created successfully.

```
{
  "id" : "8aa6999e71cb638b0171f485f5266ef0",
  "name" : "dcs-test",
  "status" : "MIGRATING"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                               |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Data migration task created successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                          |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.       |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                  |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.      |
| 500         | Internal service error.                   |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5.2 Listing Migration Tasks

### Function

This API is used to query the migration task list.



## URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/migration-tasks

**Table 4-194** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

**Table 4-195** Query Parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---|
| offset    | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0. |
| limit     | No        | Integer | Number of items displayed on each page.   |
| name      | No        | String  | Name of the migration task.   |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-196** Response body parameters

| Parameter               | Type   | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| count                   | Integer  | Number of migration tasks.   |
| migration_tasks         | Array of <a href="#">MigrationTaskList</a> objects | Migration task list.   |
| target_instance_address | String   | Target instance address.   |
| migration_method        | String   | Type of the migration, which can be full migration or incremental migration.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>full_amount_migration</b></li> <li>• <b>incremental_migration</b></li> </ul> |

| Parameter            | Type   | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|--|
| task_name            | String | Name of the migration task.  |
| target_instance_id   | String | Target instance ID.  |
| source_instance_name | String | Name of the source instance. If the source Redis is self-hosted, this parameter is left blank.   |
| target_instance_name | String | Target instance name.  |
| migrate_type         | String | Mode of the migration, which can be backup file import or online migration.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>backupfile_import</b></li> <li>• <b>online_migration</b></li> </ul>   |
| created_at           | String | Time when the migration task is created.   |
| source_instance_id   | String | ID of the source instance. If the source Redis is self-hosted, this parameter is left blank.   |
| task_id              | String | Migration task ID.   |
| data_source          | String | Source Redis address, which is <b>ip:port</b> or a bucket name.  |
| status               | String | Migration task status. The value can be <b>SUCCESS</b> , <b>FAILED</b> , <b>MIGRATING</b> , or <b>TERMINATED</b> .<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SUCCESS</b></li> <li>• <b>FAILED</b></li> <li>• <b>MIGRATING</b></li> <li>• <b>TERMINATED</b></li> </ul> |

**Table 4-197** MigrationTaskList

| Parameter | Type   | Description          |
|-----------|--------|----------------------|
| task_id   | String | Migration task ID.   |
| task_name | String | Migration task name. |

| Parameter             | Type   | Description  |
|-----------------------|--------|--|
| status                | String | Migration task status. The value can be <b>SUCCESS</b> , <b>FAILED</b> , <b>MIGRATING</b> , or <b>TERMINATED</b> .<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SUCCESS</b></li> <li>• <b>FAILED</b></li> <li>• <b>MIGRATING</b></li> <li>• <b>TERMINATED</b></li> </ul> |
| migration_type        | String | Mode of the migration, which can be backup file import or online migration.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>backupfile_import</b></li> <li>• <b>online_migration</b></li> </ul>   |
| migration_method      | String | Type of the migration, which can be full migration or incremental migration.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>full_amount_migration</b></li> <li>• <b>incremental_migration</b></li> </ul>   |
| ecs_tenant_private_ip | String | Private IP address of the migration ECS on the tenant side. This IP address can be added to the whitelist if it is in the same VPC as the private IP address of the target or source Redis.  |
| data_source           | String | Source Redis address, which is <b>ip:port</b> or a bucket name.  |
| source_instance_name  | String | Name of the source instance. If the source Redis is self-hosted, this parameter is left blank.   |
| source_instance_id    | String | ID of the source instance. If the source Redis is self-hosted, this parameter is left blank.   |
| target_instance_addr  | String | Target Redis address. The format is <b>ip:port</b> .   |
| target_instance_name  | String | Target instance name.  |
| target_instance_id    | String | Target instance ID.  |
| created_at            | String | Time when the migration task is created.   |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-198** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-199** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-200** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-201** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-202** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://dcs.cn-north-7.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/666486c2d9b948c1bbea57e714d744fa/migration-tasks?offset=0&limit=10&name=dc-migration-i9qk
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Querying the migration task list.

```
{
  "task_id": "2944a563-6f27-4604-9c16-a9a53cd95cc7",
  "task_name": "dc-migration-test-6-16",
  "status": "TERMINATED",
  "migrate_type": "online_migration",
  "migration_method": "incremental_migration",
  "data_source": "192.168.0.200:6379",
  "source_instance_name": "migration-resource",
  "source_instance_id": "132e0017-715b-4556-930a-95c7db7e8f7a",
  "target_instance_addr": "192.168.0.153:6379",
  "target_instance_name": "migration-target",
  "target_instance_id": "eb1a8d1c-9ea6-4fcd-ac43-c3d3c2493f06",
```

```
"created_at" : "2021-06-16T06:12:55.508Z"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 200         | Querying the migration task list.    |
| 400         | Invalid request.                     |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.  |
| 403         | The request is rejected.             |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5.3 Deleting Data Migration Tasks

### Function

This API is used to delete data migration tasks.

### URI

DELETE /v2/{project\_id}/migration-tasks/delete

**Table 4-203** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

### Request Parameters

**Table 4-204** Request body parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type             | Description                                       |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| task_id_list | Yes       | Array of strings | List of IDs of the migration tasks to be deleted. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-205** Response body parameters

| Parameter    | Type             | Description                                       |
|--------------|------------------|---|
| task_id_list | Array of strings | List of IDs of the migration tasks to be deleted. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-206** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-207** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-208** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-209** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-210** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |



## Example Requests

```
DELETE https://dcs.cn-north-7.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/666486c2d9b948c1bba57e714d744fa/migration-
tasks/delete

{
  "task_id_list" : [ "2fb6b7e2-5eb8-4380-9d60-ce8d12b19aca" ]
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Data migration task deleted successfully.

```
{
  "task_id_list" : [ "2fb6b7e2-5eb8-4380-9d60-ce8d12b19aca" ]
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                               |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Data migration task deleted successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                          |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.       |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                  |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.      |
| 500         | Internal service error.                   |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5.4 Querying Details of a Data Migration Task

### Function

This API is used to query migration task details.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/migration-task/{task\_id}

**Table 4-211** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| task_id   | Yes       | String | Task ID.    |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 4-212 Response body parameters

| Parameter             | Type   | Description  |
|-----------------------|--------|--|
| task_id               | String | Migration task ID.   |
| task_name             | String | Migration task name.   |
| description           | String | Migration task description.  |
| status                | String | Migration task status. The value can be <b>SUCCESS</b> , <b>FAILED</b> , <b>MIGRATING</b> , or <b>TERMINATED</b> .<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SUCCESS</b></li> <li>• <b>FAILED</b></li> <li>• <b>MIGRATING</b></li> <li>• <b>TERMINATED</b></li> </ul> |
| migration_type        | String | Mode of the migration, which can be backup file import or online migration.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>backupfile_import</b></li> <li>• <b>online_migration</b></li> </ul>   |
| migration_method      | String | Type of the migration, which can be full migration or incremental migration.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>full_amount_migration</b></li> <li>• <b>incremental_migration</b></li> </ul>   |
| ecs_tenant_private_ip | String | Private IP address of the migration ECS on the tenant side. This IP address can be added to the whitelist if it is in the same VPC as the private IP address of the target or source Redis.  |

| Parameter       | Type                             | Description  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| backup_files    | <b>BackupFilesBody</b> object    | Backup files to be imported when the migration mode is backup file import.   |
| network_type    | String                           | Network type, which can be VPC or VPN.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>vpc</b></li> <li>• <b>vpn</b></li> </ul> |
| source_instance | <b>SourceInstanceBody</b> object | Source Redis information. This parameter is mandatory for online migration.  |
| target_instance | <b>TargetInstanceBody</b> object | Target Redis instance information.   |
| created_at      | String                           | Time when the migration task is created.   |
| updated_at      | String                           | Time when the migration task is complete.  |

**Table 4-213** BackupFilesBody

| Parameter   | Type                          | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| file_source | String                        | Data source, which can be an OBS bucket or a backup record.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>self_build_obs</b></li> <li>• <b>backup_record</b></li> </ul> |
| bucket_name | String                        | Name of the OBS bucket.  |
| files       | Array of <b>Files</b> objects | List of backup files to be imported. This parameter is mandatory when the data source is an OBS bucket.  |
| backup_id   | String                        | Backup record ID. This parameter is mandatory when the data source is a backup record.   |

**Table 4-214** Files

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| file_name | String | Name of a backup file.   |
| size      | String | File size in bytes.  |
| update_at | String | Time when the file was last modified. The format is YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS. |

**Table 4-215** SourceInstanceBody

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| addr      | String | Source Redis name (specified in the <b>source_instance</b> parameter). |
| password  | String | Redis password. If a password is set, this parameter is mandatory.     |

**Table 4-216** TargetInstanceBody

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| id        | String | Redis instance ID (mandatory in the <b>target_instance</b> parameter).   |
| name      | String | Redis instance name (specified in the <b>target_instance</b> parameter). |
| password  | String | Redis password. If a password is set, this parameter is mandatory.       |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-217** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-218** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-219** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-220** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-221** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/254d2280acb74d36a8b839746bcd7352 /migration-task/a276c1ffa0a54c2597fc824b917db317
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Details of a data migration task queried successfully.

```
{
  "task_name" : "migration1",
  "task_id" : "a276c1ffa0a54c2597fc824b917db317",
  "status" : "MIGRATING",
  "migration_type" : "incremental_migration",
  "network_type" : "vpc",
  "source_instance" : {
    "addr" : "192.168.1.2:6379"
  },
  "target_instance" : {
    "id" : "86157b69-8a62-47f9-8c55-fa6ddc8927ee",
    "name" : "test-instance"
  },
  "created_at" : "2019/10/22 14:44:30",
  "updated_at" : "2019/10/22 18:00:00"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Details of a data migration task queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                                       |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.                    |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                               |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.                   |
| 500         | Internal service error.                                |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5.5 Stopping a Data Migration Task

### Function

This API is used to stop a data migration task.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/migration-task/{task\_id}/stop

**Table 4-222** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |
| task_id    | Yes       | String | Task ID     |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-223** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|--------|---|
| task_id     | String | Migration task ID.  |
| task_name   | String | Migration task name.  |
| description | String | Migration task description.   |
| status      | String | Migration task status. The value can be <b>SUCCESS</b> , <b>FAILED</b> , <b>MIGRATING</b> , or <b>TERMINATED</b> .<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SUCCESS</b></li><li>• <b>FAILED</b></li><li>• <b>MIGRATING</b></li><li>• <b>TERMINATED</b></li></ul> |

| Parameter             | Type                             | Description  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| migration_type        | String                           | Mode of the migration, which can be backup file import or online migration.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>backupfile_import</b></li> <li>• <b>online_migration</b></li> </ul>           |
| migration_method      | String                           | Type of the migration, which can be full migration or incremental migration.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>full_amount_migration</b></li> <li>• <b>incremental_migration</b></li> </ul> |
| ecs_tenant_private_ip | String                           | Private IP address of the migration ECS on the tenant side. This IP address can be added to the whitelist if it is in the same VPC as the private IP address of the target or source Redis.                                  |
| backup_files          | <b>BackupFilesBody</b> object    | Backup files to be imported when the migration mode is backup file import.   |
| network_type          | String                           | Network type, which can be VPC or VPN.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>vpc</b></li> <li>• <b>vpn</b></li> </ul>   |
| source_instance       | <b>SourceInstanceBody</b> object | Source Redis information. This parameter is mandatory for online migration.  |
| target_instance       | <b>TargetInstanceBody</b> object | Target Redis instance information.   |
| created_at            | String                           | Time when the migration task is created.   |
| updated_at            | String                           | Time when the migration task is complete.  |

**Table 4-224** BackupFilesBody

| Parameter   | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|--------|--|
| file_source | String | Data source, which can be an OBS bucket or a backup record.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>self_build_obs</b></li> <li>• <b>backup_record</b></li> </ul> |
| bucket_name | String | Name of the OBS bucket.  |



| Parameter | Type                          | Description   |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| files     | Array of <b>Files</b> objects | List of backup files to be imported. This parameter is mandatory when the data source is an OBS bucket. |
| backup_id | String                        | Backup record ID. This parameter is mandatory when the data source is a backup record.                  |

**Table 4-225** Files

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| file_name | String | Name of a backup file.   |
| size      | String | File size in bytes.  |
| update_at | String | Time when the file was last modified. The format is YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS. |

**Table 4-226** SourceInstanceBody

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| addr      | String | Source Redis name (specified in the <b>source_instance</b> parameter). |
| password  | String | Redis password. If a password is set, this parameter is mandatory.     |

**Table 4-227** TargetInstanceBody

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| id        | String | Redis instance ID (mandatory in the <b>target_instance</b> parameter).   |
| name      | String | Redis instance name (specified in the <b>target_instance</b> parameter). |
| password  | String | Redis password. If a password is set, this parameter is mandatory.       |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-228** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401****Table 4-229** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403****Table 4-230** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-231** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-232** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://dcs.cn-north-7.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/666486c2d9b948c1bbea57e714d744fa/migration-task/2fb6b7e2-5eb8-4380-9d60-ce8d12b19aca/stop
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Data migration task stopped successfully.

```
{
  "task_name": "migration1",
  "task_id": "a276c1ffa0a54c2597fc824b917db317",
  "status": "TERMINATING",
  "migration_type": "incremental_migration",
  "network_type": "vpc",
  "source_instance": {
    "addr": "192.168.1.2:6379"
  },
  "target_instance": {
    "id": "86157b69-8a62-47f9-8c55-fa6ddc8927ee",
    "name": "test-instance"
  },
}
```

```
"created_at" : "2019/10/22 14:44:30",  
"updated_at" : "2019/10/22 18:00:00"  
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                               |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Data migration task stopped successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                          |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.       |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                  |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.      |
| 500         | Internal service error.                   |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5.6 Querying the Progress of an Online Migration Task

### Function

This API is used to query progress details about an online migration task.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/migration-task/{task\_id}/stats

**Table 4-233** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |
| task_id    | Yes       | String | Task ID.    |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-234** Response body parameters

| Parameter               | Type    | Description   |
|-------------------------|---------|---|
| full_migration_progress | String  | Percentage of the full migration progress.                      |
| offset                  | String  | Incremental migration offset.                                   |
| source_dbsize           | String  | Number of keys in the source Redis.                             |
| target_dbsize           | String  | Number of keys in the target Redis.                             |
| target_input_kbps       | String  | Key write traffic of the target Redis, in KB/s.                 |
| target_ops              | String  | Number of concurrent operations per second on the target Redis. |
| is_migrating            | Boolean | Whether the migration task is in progress.                      |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-235** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-236** Response body parameters

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                            |
|------------|--------|--|
| error_msg  | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |
| error_code | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>       |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-237** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-238** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-239** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
https://dcs.cn-north-7.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/666486c2d9b948c1bba57e714d744fa/migration-task/31c6fd2b-2893-430b-90ff-d1adb8060585/stats
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Progress of the online migration task queried successfully.

```
{
  "full_migration_progress" : 100,
  "offset" : 100,
  "source_dbsize" : 531221,
  "target_dbsize" : 531211,
  "target_input_kbps" : 50,
  "target_ops" : 5300,
  "is_migrating" : true
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4133",
  "error_msg" : "Instance job is not found."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Progress of the online migration task queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.  |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.                         |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                                    |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.                        |

| Status Code | Description             |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 500         | Internal service error. |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5.7 Creating an Online Data Migration Task

### Function

This API is used to create an online data migration task.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/migration/instance

**Table 4-240** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

### Request Parameters

**Table 4-241** Request body parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---|
| name        | Yes       | String | Name of the online migration task.  |
| description | No        | String | Description of the online migration task.   |
| vpc_id      | Yes       | String | VPC ID.<br>Log in to the VPC console, and click the name of a VPC to view the VPC ID on the displayed details page. |



| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| subnet_id         | Yes       | String | Subnet network ID.<br>Log in to the VPC console and click the target subnet on the <b>Subnets</b> page. You can view the network ID on the displayed page.   |
| security_group_id | Yes       | String | ID of the security group to which the instance belongs. A security group implements access control for associated ECSs, improving security. You can define different access rules for a security group to protect the VMs that are added to this security group.<br>Log in to the VPC console and choose <b>Access Control &gt; Security Groups</b> . You can create and configure a security group, and obtain the security group ID. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-242** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type   | Description               |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------|
| instance_id | String | Online migration task ID. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-243** Response body parameters

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                            |
|------------|--------|--|
| error_msg  | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |
| error_code | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>       |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-244** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-245** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-246** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-247** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/migration/instance
{
  "name": "dcs-migration-thrc",
  "description": "Creating an online data migration task",
  "vpc_id": "5e37b3be-950a-48e1-b498-65b63d336481",
  "subnet_id": "40f15ed6-7f85-49d5-ba0e-65b940d4812c",
  "security_group_id": "9df96622-24b7-4813-84b8-ab74552a21d7"
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Online data migration task created.

```
{
  "instance_id": "b21989ec-2889-4b8e-99db-19c073425ec2"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 200         | Online data migration task created.  |
| 400         | Invalid request.                     |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.  |
| 403         | The request is rejected.             |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5.8 Configuring an Online Data Migration Task

### Function

This API is used to configure an online data migration task.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/migration/{task\_id}/task

**Table 4-248** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description               |
|------------|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID.               |
| task_id    | Yes       | String | Online migration task ID. |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-249** Request body parameters

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| migration_method | Yes       | String | <p>Type of the migration, which can be full migration or incremental migration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Full migration: Suitable for scenarios where services can be interrupted. Data is migrated at one time. Source instance data updated during full migration will not be migrated to the target instance.</li><li>• Incremental migration: Suitable for scenarios requiring minimal service downtime. The incremental migration parses logs to ensure data consistency between the source and target instances. Value options are as follows:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>full_amount_migration</b>: full migration</li><li>• <b>incremental_migration</b>: incremental migration</li></ul></li></ul> <p>Enumeration values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>full_amount_migration</b></li><li>• <b>incremental_migration</b></li></ul> |

| Parameter          | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|--------------------|-----------|--|---|
| resume_mode        | Yes       | String   | Reconnection mode. In automatic reconnection mode, if the source and target instances are disconnected due to network exceptions, automatic reconnections will be performed indefinitely. Full synchronization will be triggered and requires more bandwidth if incremental synchronization becomes unavailable. Exercise caution when enabling this option. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>auto</b>: automatically reconnect.</li> <li>● <b>manual</b>: manually reconnect.</li> </ul> Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>auto</b></li> <li>● <b>manual</b></li> </ul> |
| bandwidth_limit_mb | No        | String   | "Bandwidth limit. For incremental migration, you can limit the bandwidth to ensure smooth service running. When the data synchronization speed reaches the limit, it can no longer increase. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Unit: MB/s</li> <li>● Value range: an integer from 1 to 10,241</li> </ul>   |
| source_instance    | Yes       | <a href="#">ConfigMigrationInstanceBody</a> object | Source Redis information.   |
| target_instance    | Yes       | <a href="#">ConfigMigrationInstanceBody</a> object | Target Redis information.   |

**Table 4-250** ConfigMigrationInstanceBody

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| id        | No        | String | Redis instance ID. (If <b>addrs</b> is not set, <b>id</b> must be set.) |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| addr      | No        | String | Redis instance address. (If <b>id</b> is not set, <b>addr</b> must be set.) |
| password  | No        | String | Redis password. If a password is set, this parameter is mandatory.          |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 4-251 Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| id        | String | Migration task ID.   |
| name      | String | Migration task name.   |
| status    | String | Migration task status. The value can be <b>SUCCESS</b> , <b>FAILED</b> , <b>MIGRATING</b> , or <b>TERMINATED</b> .<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SUCCESS</b></li> <li>• <b>FAILED</b></li> <li>• <b>MIGRATING</b></li> <li>• <b>TERMINATED</b></li> </ul> |

Status code: 400

Table 4-252 Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

Status code: 401

**Table 4-253** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-254** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-255** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**



**Table 4-256** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/migration/{task_id}/task
{
  "migration_method" : "incremental_migration",
  "bandwidth_limit_mb" : 123,
  "resume_mode" : "auto",
  "source_instance" : {
    "id" : null,
    "addr" : "192.168.1.1:6379,192.168.0.0:6379",
    "password" : "xxxxxx"
  },
  "target_instance" : {
    "id" : "cf4a05df-1c38-47c5-bb5a-0a7b3673b3bd",
    "addr" : null,
    "password" : null
  }
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Online data migration task configured.

```
{
  "id" : "90754308-a156-406f-a837-8f852f38a646",
  "name" : "dcs-migration-1db7",
  "status" : "FULLMIGRATING"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                            |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Online data migration task configured. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                       |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.    |
| 403         | The request is rejected.               |

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5.9 Stopping Data Migration Tasks

### Function

This API is used to stop data migration tasks in batches. If a success response is returned, the request is successfully delivered. The migration tasks are stopped only when their status is **TERMINATED**.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/migration-task/batch-stop

**Table 4-257** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

### Request Parameters

**Table 4-258** Request body parameters

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type             | Description               |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------|
| migration_tasks | Yes       | Array of strings | Data migration task list. |

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-259** Response body parameters

| Parameter       | Type   | Description               |
|-----------------|--|---------------------------|
| migration_tasks | Array of <a href="#">StopMigrationTaskResult</a> objects | Data migration task list. |

**Table 4-260** StopMigrationTaskResult

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| result    | String | Result of delivering the request for stopping migration tasks.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>success</b></li> <li>• <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |
| task_id   | String | ID of the data migration task.  |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-261** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-262** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-263** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-264** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-265** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/migration-task/batch-stop
{
  "migration_tasks": [ "b21989ec-2889-4b8e-99db-19c073425ec2", "5130d57f-640a-435b-
bc3a-0fb1860a5340" ]
}
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

"Migration tasks are being stopped."

#### NOTE

The migration tasks are stopped when their status is **TERMINATED**.

```
{
  "migration_tasks": [ {
    "result": "success",
    "task_id": "b21989ec-2889-4b8e-99db-19c073425ec2"
  }, {
    "result": "failed",
    "task_id": "5130d57f-640a-435b-bc3a-0fb1860a5340"
  } ]
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_msg": "invalid migration task id in the request.",
  "error_code": "DCS.4855"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | "Migration tasks are being stopped.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>The migration tasks are stopped when their status is <b>TERMINATED</b> ." |
| 400         | Invalid request.  |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.   |
| 403         | The request is rejected.  |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.  |
| 500         | Internal service error.   |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5.10 Stopping Synchronization of a Data Migration Task

### Function

This API is used to stop synchronization of a data migration task.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/migration-task/{task\_id}/sync-stop

**Table 4-266** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |
| task_id    | Yes       | String | Task ID.    |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-267** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-268** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-269** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-270** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-271** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Example Requests**

None

**Example Responses**

None

**Status Codes**

| Status Code | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 204         | Synchronization of a data migration task stopped successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.   |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.                            |



| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 403         | The request is rejected.             |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

### 4.5.11 Querying Instance tenant-sync

#### Function

This API is used to query instance tenant-sync.

#### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/tenant-sync/{instance\_id}

**Table 4-272** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

#### Request Parameters

None

#### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-273** Response body parameters

| Parameter    | Type    | Description                    |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| sync_enabled | Boolean | Whether TenantSync is enabled. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-274** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-275** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/tenant-sync/{instance_id}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Instance tenant-sync queried.

```
{
  "sync_enabled" : true
}
```

**Status code: 500**

Internal service error.

```
{
  "error_msg" : "Internal service error.",
  "error_code" : "DCS.5000",
  "error_ext_msg" : null
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 200         | Instance tenant-sync queried. |
| 400         | Invalid request.              |
| 500         | Internal service error.       |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.5.12 Modifying Instance tenant-sync

### Function

This API is used to modify instance tenant-sync.

### URI

PUT /v2/{project\_id}/tenant-sync/{instance\_id}

**Table 4-276** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-277** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description                   |
|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|
| enabled   | No        | Boolean | Enable or disable TenantSync. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 400

**Table 4-278** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-279** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

None

## Example Responses

**Status code: 500**

Internal service error.

```
{  
  "error_msg": "Internal service error.",  
  "error_code": "DCS.5000",  
  "error_ext_msg": null  
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 204         | Instance tenant-sync modified. |
| 400         | Invalid request.               |
| 500         | Internal service error.        |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

# 4.6 Shards and Replicas

## 4.6.1 Configuring Replica Priority

### Function

This API is used to configure the replica priority. When the master node is faulty, a replica with a smaller weight has a higher priority to be promoted to master.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/replications/{node\_id}/slave-priority

**Table 4-280** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| group_id    | Yes       | String | Shard ID.    |
| node_id     | Yes       | String | Node ID.     |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-281** Request body parameters

| Parameter             | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| slave_priority_weight | Yes       | Integer | Replica priority. The value ranges from 0 to 100. Value <b>0</b> indicates that the promotion is disabled by default. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-282** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-283** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-284** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-285** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-286** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instance/{instance_id}/groups/{group_id}/replications/{node_id}/slave-priority
{
  "slave_priority_weight" : 100
}
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                               |
|-------------|---|
| 204         | Replica priority configured successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                          |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.       |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                  |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.      |
| 500         | Internal service error.                   |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.6.2 Removing the IP Address

### Function

This API is used to remove the IP address of a read replica from the domain name. After the removal, the read-only domain name will not be resolved to the IP address.

### URI

```
DELETE /v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/groups/{group_id}/replications/{node_id}/remove-ip
```

**Table 4-287** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |



| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| group_id  | Yes       | String | Shard ID.   |
| node_id   | Yes       | String | Node ID.    |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-288** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                         |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| job_id    | String | ID of the IP address removing task. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-289** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-290** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-291** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-292** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-293** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

POST https://{dcs\_endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/instance/{instance\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/replications/{node\_id}/remove-ip

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 200         | IP address removed successfully.     |
| 400         | Invalid request.                     |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.  |
| 403         | The request is rejected.             |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.6.3 Querying Details of Shards

### Function

This API is used to query shards and replicas of cluster instances.

## URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instance/{instance\_id}/groups

**Table 4-294** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-295** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                             |
|-------------|--|---|
| group_list  | Array of <a href="#">InstanceGroupListInfo</a> objects | Shard list.                             |
| group_count | Integer  | Total number of shards in the instance. |

**Table 4-296** InstanceGroupListInfo

| Parameter        | Type   | Description                    |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| group_id         | String   | Shard ID.                      |
| group_name       | String   | Shard name.                    |
| replication_list | Array of <a href="#">InstanceReplicationListInfo</a> objects | List of replicas in the shard. |

**Table 4-297** InstanceReplicationListInfo

| Parameter        | Type   | Description   |
|------------------|--|---|
| replication_role | String   | Role of the replica. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>master</b>: master</li> <li>• <b>slave</b>: replica</li> </ul>  |
| replication_ip   | String   | Replica IP address.   |
| is_replication   | Boolean  | Whether the replica is a newly added one.   |
| replication_id   | String   | Replica ID.   |
| node_id          | String   | Node ID.  |
| status           | String   | Replica status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active</b></li> <li>• <b>Inactive</b></li> </ul>   |
| az_code          | String   | AZ where the replica is in.   |
| dimensions       | Array of <a href="#">InstanceReplicationDimensionsInfo</a> objects | Monitoring metric dimension of the replica used to call the Cloud Eye API for querying monitoring metrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replica monitoring is multi-dimensional. The returned array contains information about two dimensions. When querying monitoring data from Cloud Eye, transfer parameters of multiple dimensions to obtain the metric data.</li> <li>• The first dimension is the primary dimension of the replica. The dimension name is <b>dcs_instance_id</b>, and the dimension value corresponds to the ID of the instance to which the replica belongs.</li> <li>• The name of the second dimension is <b>dcs_cluster_redis_node</b>, and the dimension value is the monitored object ID of the replica, which is different from the replica ID or node ID.</li> </ul> |

**Table 4-298** InstanceReplicationDimensionsInfo

| Parameter | Type   | Description                |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------|
| name      | String | Monitoring dimension name. |
| value     | String | Dimension value.           |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-299** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-300** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instance/{instance_id}/groups
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Details of shards and replicas queried successfully.

```
{
  "group_list": [ {
    "group_id": "35e1bed6-7de5-4898-9eb2-c362c783df15",
    "group_name": "group-0",
    "replication_list": [ {
      "az_code": "xxxxxx",
      "is_replication": false,
      "node_id": "8abfa7aa73291f15017329e1cda0002d",
      "replication_id": "dfbd3f84-08bc-42f0-b538-01d03e6dc178",
      "replication_ip": "192.168.76.25",
      "replication_role": "master",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"status" : "Active",
"dimensions" : [ {
  "name" : "dcs_instance_id",
  "value" : "caf2d19f-7783-44b0-be46-8c9da3ef1e94"
}, {
  "name" : "dcs_cluster_redis_node",
  "value" : "8263dc69629c5b2d840e9816fa9c6200"
} ]
}, {
  "az_code" : "cn-north-4b",
  "is_replication" : false,
  "node_id" : "8abfa7aa73291f15017329e1cdb0002e",
  "replication_id" : "63d4c880-7050-464f-ab19-c8a297474d7d",
  "replication_ip" : "192.168.78.207",
  "replication_role" : "slave",
  "status" : "Active",
  "dimensions" : [ {
    "name" : "dcs_instance_id",
    "value" : "caf2d19f-7783-44b0-be46-8c9da3ef1e94"
  }, {
    "name" : "dcs_cluster_redis_node",
    "value" : "8263dc69629c5b2d840e9816fa9c6201"
  } ]
} ]
}, {
  "group_id" : "579a281f-6e63-4822-b0c7-e45c44b7c807",
  "group_name" : "group-1",
  "replication_list" : [ {
    "az_code" : "cn-north-4b",
    "is_replication" : false,
    "node_id" : "8abfa7aa73291f15017329e1cddb002f",
    "replication_id" : "6284c192-48d1-462b-8fd9-45dad067c1a2",
    "replication_ip" : "192.168.73.164",
    "replication_role" : "master",
    "status" : "Active",
    "dimensions" : [ {
      "name" : "dcs_instance_id",
      "value" : "caf2d19f-7783-44b0-be46-8c9da3ef1e94"
    }, {
      "name" : "dcs_cluster_redis_node",
      "value" : "8263dc69629c5b2d840e9816fa9c6202"
    } ]
  }, {
    "az_code" : "xxxxxx",
    "is_replication" : false,
    "node_id" : "8abfa7aa73291f15017329e1cdc80030",
    "replication_id" : "b927de3b-42f3-45b5-b0e4-8547f0ef6727",
    "replication_ip" : "192.168.77.172",
    "replication_role" : "slave",
    "status" : "Active",
    "dimensions" : [ {
      "name" : "dcs_instance_id",
      "value" : "caf2d19f-7783-44b0-be46-8c9da3ef1e94"
    }, {
      "name" : "dcs_cluster_redis_node",
      "value" : "8263dc69629c5b2d840e9816fa9c6203"
    } ]
  } ]
} ], {
  "group_id" : "c17305c6-6651-42d9-86bf-5a6087076eb7",
  "group_name" : "group-2",
  "replication_list" : [ {
    "az_code" : "xxxxxx",
    "is_replication" : false,
    "node_id" : "8abfa7aa73291f15017329e1cdd90031",
    "replication_id" : "caa6636d-a5c1-43b8-990a-3dc134da4522",
    "replication_ip" : "192.168.76.143",
    "replication_role" : "master",
    "status" : "Active",

```

```

"dimensions" : [ {
  "name" : "dcs_instance_id",
  "value" : "caf2d19f-7783-44b0-be46-8c9da3ef1e94"
}, {
  "name" : "dcs_cluster_redis_node",
  "value" : "8263dc69629c5b2d840e9816fa9c6204"
} ]
}, {
  "az_code" : "xxxxx",
  "is_replication" : false,
  "node_id" : "8abfa7aa73291f15017329e1cde50032",
  "replication_id" : "4f46790d-a0b0-4a1b-aa02-1c554fccf62d",
  "replication_ip" : "192.168.72.66",
  "replication_role" : "slave",
  "status" : "Active",
  "dimensions" : [ {
    "name" : "dcs_instance_id",
    "value" : "caf2d19f-7783-44b0-be46-8c9da3ef1e94"
  }, {
    "name" : "dcs_cluster_redis_node",
    "value" : "8263dc69629c5b2d840e9816fa9c6205"
  } ]
} ]
}],
"group_count" : 3
}

```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Details of shards and replicas queried successfully. |
| 500         | Internal service error.                              |
| 400         | Invalid request.                                     |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.6.4 Querying Instance Nodes in Batches

### Function

This API is used to query the node information, number of valid instances, and number of nodes of all instances in a specified project. No node information will be returned when instances are being created. Only DCS Redis 4.0 and 5.0 instances can be queried.

### Constraints

Only DCS Redis 4.0 and 5.0 instances can be queried.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances-logical-nodes



**Table 4-301** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

**Table 4-302** Query Parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---|
| offset    | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0.   |
| limit     | No        | Integer | Number of items displayed on each page. The maximum value is <b>1000*</b> . If this parameter is not specified, 10 items are displayed on each page by default. |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-303** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                    |
|-----------|--|--|
| count     | Integer  | Total number of instances in the query result. |
| instances | Array of <a href="#">InstanceNodesInfoResp</a> objects | Instance list.                                 |

**Table 4-304** InstanceNodesInfoResp

| Parameter   | Type    | Description                                    |
|-------------|---------|--|
| instance_id | String  | Instance ID.                                   |
| node_count  | Integer | Total number of nodes of the current instance. |

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--|---------------|
| nodes     | Array of <a href="#">NodesInfoResp</a> objects | Node details. |

**Table 4-305** NodesInfoResp

| Parameter       | Type   | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| logical_node_id | String | Logical node ID.   |
| name            | String | Node name.   |
| status          | String | Node status. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Creating</b></li> <li>• <b>Active</b>: running</li> <li>• <b>Inactive</b>: faulty</li> <li>• <b>Deleting</b></li> <li>• <b>AddSharding</b>: Shards are being added.</li> </ul> Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Creating</b></li> <li>• <b>Active</b></li> <li>• <b>Inactive</b></li> <li>• <b>Deleting</b></li> <li>• <b>AddSharding</b></li> </ul> |
| az_code         | String | AZ code.   |
| node_role       | String | Node type. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>redis-server</b>: Redis server node.</li> <li>• <b>redis-proxy</b>: proxy node.</li> </ul> Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>redis-server</b></li> <li>• <b>redis-proxy</b></li> </ul>  |
| node_type       | String | Node role. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>master</b></li> <li>• <b>slave</b></li> <li>• <b>proxy</b>: node of a Proxy Cluster instance.</li> </ul> Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>master</b></li> <li>• <b>slave</b></li> <li>• <b>proxy</b></li> </ul>  |

| Parameter       | Type   | Description  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| node_ip         | String   | Node IP address.   |
| node_port       | String   | Node port.   |
| node_id         | String   | Node ID.   |
| priority_weight | Integer  | Node weight.   |
| is_access       | Boolean  | Whether the IP address of the node can be directly accessed.   |
| group_id        | String   | Shard ID.  |
| group_name      | String   | Shard name.  |
| is_remove_ip    | Boolean  | Whether the IP address is removed from the read-only domain name.  |
| replication_id  | String   | Replica ID.  |
| dimensions      | Array of <a href="#">InstanceReplicationDimensionsInfo</a> objects | <p>Monitoring metric dimension of the replica used to call the Cloud Eye API for querying monitoring metrics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replica monitoring is multi-dimensional. The returned array contains information about two dimensions. When querying monitoring data from Cloud Eye, transfer parameters of multiple dimensions to obtain the metric data.</li> <li>The first dimension is the primary dimension of the replica. The dimension name is <b>dc_instance_id</b>, and the dimension value is the ID of the instance where the replica is located.</li> <li>The name of the second dimension is <b>dc_cluster_redis_node</b>, and the dimension value is the monitored object ID of the replica, which is different from the replica ID or node ID.</li> </ul> |

**Table 4-306** InstanceReplicationDimensionsInfo

| Parameter | Type   | Description                |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------|
| name      | String | Monitoring dimension name. |
| value     | String | Dimension value.           |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-307** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-308** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances-logical-nodes?offset={offset}&limit={limit}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Node information queried successfully.

```
{
  "count" : 1,
  "instances" : [ {
    "instance_id" : "b4468cb1-4f75-4866-a49d-86959acc0c9c",
    "node_count" : 2,
    "nodes" : [ {
      "logical_node_id" : "8f997eb512a92834bf5914be52ca8919",
      "name" : "(replica)192.168.0.178",
      "status" : "Active",
      "az_code" : "xxxxxx",
      "node_role" : "redis-server",
      "node_type" : "slave",
      "node_ip" : "192.168.0.178",
      "node_port" : "6379",
```



## URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/diagnosis

**Table 4-309** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-310** Request body parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type             | Description   |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| begin_time   | Yes       | String           | Diagnosis start time, The time is a Unix timestamp and the unit is ms.  |
| end_time     | Yes       | String           | Diagnosis end time, The time is a Unix timestamp and the unit is ms.  |
| node_ip_list | No        | Array of strings | IP addresses of diagnosed nodes. By default, all nodes are diagnosed. Query methods for an instance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Method 1: See <a href="#">Viewing Instance Details</a>.</li> <li>• Method 2: Call the API for <a href="#">Querying a DCS instance</a>.</li> </ul> |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-311** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| report_id | String | Report ID.  |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-312** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-313** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/diagnosis
{
  "begin_time" : 1618466522486,
  "end_time" : 1618467122486,
  "node_ip_list" : [ "192.168.0.111" ]
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

The diagnosis task is successfully delivered.

```
{
  "report_id" : "716c9cca-8ce2-4a89-b3db-7cee209d6379"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | The diagnosis task is successfully delivered. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                              |
| 500         | Internal service error.                       |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.7.2 Listing Instance Diagnosis Tasks

### Function

This API is used to query the list of diagnosis tasks of a specific DCS instance.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/diagnosis

**Table 4-314** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

**Table 4-315** Query Parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| limit     | No        | Integer | Number of records displayed on each page. The minimum value is <b>1</b> . The maximum value is <b>1000</b> . If this parameter is not specified, 10 records are displayed on each page by default. |
| offset    | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0.  |



## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-316** Response body parameters

| Parameter             | Type  | Description                        |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| diagnosis_report_list | Array of <b>DiagnosisReportInfo</b> objects | Diagnosis report list.             |
| total_num             | Integer                                     | Total number of diagnosis reports. |

**Table 4-317** DiagnosisReportInfo

| Parameter         | Type    | Description  |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| report_id         | String  | Diagnosis report ID.   |
| status            | String  | Diagnosis task status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>diagnosing</b></li> <li>• <b>finished</b></li> </ul> |
| begin_time        | String  | Start time of a diagnosis period. Format: 2017-03-31T12:24:46.297Z   |
| end_time          | String  | End time of a diagnosis period. Format: 2017-03-31T12:24:46.297Z   |
| created_at        | String  | Time when the diagnosis report is created.   |
| node_num          | Integer | Number of diagnosed nodes.   |
| abnormal_item_sum | Integer | Total number of abnormal diagnosis items.  |
| failed_item_sum   | Integer | Total number of failed diagnosis items.  |

Status code: 400

**Table 4-318** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-319** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

None

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Instance diagnosis reports listed successfully.

```
{
  "diagnosis_report_list" : [ {
    "report_id" : "fb98e37a-3cd9-4c7a-96b1-d878266019e2",
    "status" : "finished",
    "begin_time" : "2021-04-15T06:02:00.000Z",
    "end_time" : "2021-04-15T06:12:00.000Z",
    "created_at" : "2021-04-15T06:12:06.641Z",
    "abnormal_item_sum" : 2,
    "failed_item_sum" : 0,
    "node_num" : 2
  } ],
  "total_num" : 1
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                     |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Instance diagnosis reports listed successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                                |
| 500         | Internal service error.                         |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

### 4.7.3 Querying a Specified Diagnosis Report

#### Function

This API is used to query details about a diagnosis report based on the report ID.

#### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/diagnosis/{report\_id}

**Table 4-320** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description          |
|------------|-----------|--------|----------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID.          |
| report_id  | Yes       | String | Diagnosis report ID. |

#### Request Parameters

None

#### Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-321** Response body parameters

| Parameter         | Type    | Description                               |
|-------------------|---------|---|
| abnormal_item_sum | Integer | Total number of abnormal diagnosis items. |
| failed_item_sum   | Integer | Total number of failed diagnosis items.   |

| Parameter                  | Type  | Description                 |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| diagnosis_node_report_list | Array of <b>DiagnosisNodeReport</b> objects | Node diagnosis report list. |

**Table 4-322** DiagnosisNodeReport

| Parameter                | Type                                       | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| node_ip                  | String                                     | IP address of a node. Example: 192.168.0.234:6379  |
| az_code                  | String                                     | Code of the AZ where the node is.  |
| group_name               | String                                     | Name of the shard where the node is.   |
| abnormal_sum             | Integer                                    | Total number of abnormal diagnosis items.  |
| failed_sum               | Integer                                    | Total number of failed diagnosis items.  |
| role                     | String                                     | Role of the node.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>master</b></li> <li>• <b>slave</b></li> </ul> |
| diagnosis_dimension_list | Array of <b>DiagnosisDimension</b> objects | Diagnosis dimension list.  |
| command_time_taken_list  | <b>CommandTimeTakenList</b> object         | Command execution duration list.   |

**Table 4-323** DiagnosisDimension

| Parameter    | Type    | Description  |
|--------------|---------|--|
| name         | String  | Diagnosis dimension name.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>network</b></li> <li>• <b>storage</b></li> <li>• <b>load</b></li> </ul> |
| abnormal_num | Integer | Total number of abnormal diagnosis items.  |

| Parameter           | Type   | Description                             |
|---------------------|--|---|
| failed_num          | Integer  | Total number of failed diagnosis items. |
| diagnosis_item_list | Array of <a href="#">DiagnosisItem</a> objects | Diagnosis item list.                    |

**Table 4-324** DiagnosisItem

| Parameter  | Type  | Description  |
|------------|---|--|
| name       | String  | Diagnosis item name.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>connection_num</b></li> <li>● <b>rx_controlled</b></li> <li>● <b>persistence</b></li> <li>● <b>centralized_expiration</b></li> <li>● <b>inner_memory_fragmentation</b></li> <li>● <b>time_consuming_commands</b></li> <li>● <b>hit_ratio</b></li> <li>● <b>memory_usage</b></li> <li>● <b>cpu_usage</b></li> </ul> |
| cause_ids  | Array of <a href="#">ConclusionItem</a> objects | List of cause IDs. For details about the IDs, see <a href="#">Instance Diagnosis IDs</a> .   |
| impact_ids | Array of <a href="#">ConclusionItem</a> objects | List of impact IDs. For details about the IDs, see <a href="#">Instance Diagnosis IDs</a> .  |
| advice_ids | Array of <a href="#">ConclusionItem</a> objects | List of suggestion IDs. For details about the IDs, see <a href="#">Instance Diagnosis IDs</a> .  |
| result     | String  | Diagnosis results.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>failed</b></li> <li>● <b>abnormal</b></li> <li>● <b>normal</b></li> </ul>  |

**Table 4-325** ConclusionItem

| Parameter | Type               | Description            |
|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|
| id        | Integer            | Conclusion ID.         |
| params    | Map<String,String> | Conclusion parameters. |

**Table 4-326** CommandTimeTakenList

| Parameter      | Type                                     | Description  |
|----------------|--|--|
| total_num      | Integer                                  | Total number of times that commands are executed.  |
| total_usec_sum | Double                                   | Total duration of command execution.   |
| result         | String                                   | Command execution latency result.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>succeed</b></li> <li>• <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |
| command_list   | Array of <b>CommandTimeTaken</b> objects | Command execution latency statistics.  |

**Table 4-327** CommandTimeTaken

| Parameter    | Type    | Description                |
|--------------|---------|----------------------------|
| calls_sum    | Integer | Calls.                     |
| usec_sum     | Double  | Total time consumed.       |
| command_name | String  | Command.                   |
| per_usec     | String  | Duration percentage.       |
| average_usec | Double  | Average duration of calls. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-328** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-329** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

None

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

The specified report is queried successfully.

```
{
  "abnormal_item_sum" : 1,
  "failed_item_sum" : 0,
  "diagnosis_node_report_list" : [ {
    "group_name" : "group-0",
    "az_code" : "xxxxxx",
    "node_ip" : "192.168.0.170:6379",
    "abnormal_sum" : 1,
    "failed_sum" : 0,
    "role" : "master",
    "command_time_taken_list" : {
      "command_list" : [ {
        "calls_sum" : 329,
```

```

"usec_sum" : 20.732,
"command_name" : "info",
"per_usec" : "68.61%",
"average_usec" : 0.063
}, {
"calls_sum" : 1788,
"usec_sum" : 1.787,
"command_name" : "ping",
"per_usec" : "5.91%",
"average_usec" : 0.001
}, {
"calls_sum" : 2,
"usec_sum" : 0.025,
"command_name" : "config",
"per_usec" : "0.08%",
"average_usec" : 0.013
}, {
"calls_sum" : 60,
"usec_sum" : 0.186,
"command_name" : "slowlog",
"per_usec" : "0.62%",
"average_usec" : 0.003
}, {
"calls_sum" : 1764,
"usec_sum" : 7.485,
"command_name" : "publish",
"per_usec" : "24.77%",
"average_usec" : 0.004
}],
"result" : "succeed",
"error_code" : null,
"total_num" : 5,
"total_usec_sum" : 30.215
},
"diagnosis_dimension_list" : [ {
"name" : "load",
"abnormal_num" : 0,
"failed_num" : 0,
"diagnosis_item_list" : [ {
"name" : "cpu_usage",
"result" : "normal",
"cause_ids" : null,
"impact_ids" : null,
"advice_ids" : null,
"error_code" : null
} ],
"result" : "normal",
"cause_ids" : null,
"impact_ids" : null,
"advice_ids" : null,
"error_code" : null
} ],
"diagnosis_dimension_list" : [ {
"name" : "storage",
"abnormal_num" : 1,
"failed_num" : 0,
"diagnosis_item_list" : [ {
"name" : "inner_memory_fragmentation",
"result" : "normal",
"cause_ids" : [ {
"id" : 7,
"params" : null
} ],
"impact_ids" : [ {
"id" : 3,
"params" : null
} ],
"advice_ids" : [ {

```



```

        "id" : 4,
        "params" : null
    } ],
    "error_code" : null
}, {
    "name" : "persistence",
    "result" : "normal",
    "cause_ids" : null,
    "impact_ids" : null,
    "advice_ids" : null,
    "error_code" : null
}, {
    "name" : "centralized_expiration",
    "result" : "normal",
    "cause_ids" : null,
    "impact_ids" : null,
    "advice_ids" : null,
    "error_code" : null
}, {
    "name" : "memory_usage",
    "result" : "normal",
    "cause_ids" : null,
    "impact_ids" : null,
    "advice_ids" : null,
    "error_code" : null
}, {
    "name" : "hit_ratio",
    "result" : "normal",
    "cause_ids" : null,
    "impact_ids" : null,
    "advice_ids" : null,
    "error_code" : null
} ]
}, {
    "name" : "network",
    "abnormal_num" : 0,
    "failed_num" : 0,
    "diagnosis_item_list" : [ {
        "name" : "connection_num",
        "result" : "normal",
        "cause_ids" : null,
        "impact_ids" : null,
        "advice_ids" : null,
        "error_code" : null
    }, {
        "name" : "rx_controlled",
        "result" : "normal",
        "cause_ids" : null,
        "impact_ids" : null,
        "advice_ids" : null,
        "error_code" : null
    } ]
} ]
} ]
}

```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | The specified report is queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                              |
| 500         | Internal service error.                       |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

# 4.8 Log Management

## 4.8.1 Querying the Slow Log

### Function

This API is used to query slow logs.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/slowlog

**Table 4-330** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

**Table 4-331** Query Parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| offset    | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0.  |
| limit     | No        | Integer | Number of items displayed on each page.  |
| sort_key  | No        | String  | Keyword based on which the return results are sorted. The value can be <b>start_time</b> or <b>duration</b> . The default value is <b>start_time</b> .<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>start_time</b></li> <li>• <b>duration</b></li> </ul> |

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|------------|-----------|--------|--|
| sort_dir   | No        | String | Result sorting order. The value can be <b>desc</b> (descending order) or <b>asc</b> (ascending order). The default value is <b>desc</b> .<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>desc</b></li> <li>• <b>asc</b></li> </ul> |
| start_time | Yes       | String | Query start time (UTC).<br>Example: <b>1598803200000</b> .   |
| end_time   | Yes       | String | Query end time (UTC).<br>Example: 1599494399000.   |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 4-332 Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description    |
|-----------|--|----------------|
| count     | Integer                                      | Total.         |
| slowlogs  | Array of <a href="#">SlowlogItem</a> objects | Slow log list. |

Table 4-333 SlowlogItem

| Parameter  | Type    | Description  |
|------------|---------|--|
| id         | Integer | Unique ID of a slow log.                                     |
| command    | String  | Slow command.  |
| start_time | String  | Execution start time. Example: <b>2020-06-19T07:06:07Z</b> . |
| duration   | String  | Duration, in milliseconds.                                   |

| Parameter  | Type   | Description   |
|------------|--------|---|
| shard_name | String | Name of the shard where the slow command is executed. This parameter is supported only when the instance type is cluster. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-334** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-335** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-336** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-337** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-338** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

GET [https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/slowlog?start\\_time=1598803200000&end\\_time=1599494399000](https://dcs.cn-south-1.myhuaweicloud.com/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/slowlog?start_time=1598803200000&end_time=1599494399000)

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Slow logs queried successfully.

```
{
  "count" : 1,
  "slowlogs" : [ {
    "id" : 1,
    "start_time" : "2020-06-19T07:06:07Z",
    "command" : "SLOWLOG GET 128",
    "duration" : "17",
    "shard_name" : "group-0"
  } ]
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4800",
  "error_msg" : "Invalid start_time in the request."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 200         | Slow logs queried successfully.      |
| 400         | Invalid request.                     |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.  |
| 403         | The request is rejected.             |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.8.2 Listing Redis Run Logs

### Function

This API is used to query the Redis run logs.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/redislog

**Table 4-339** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

**Table 4-340** Query Parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---|
| offset    | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0. |
| limit     | No        | Integer | Number of items displayed on each page.   |
| log_type  | Yes       | String  | Log type. Currently, only Redis run logs are supported. The value is <b>run</b> .                   |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-341** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type  | Description   |
|-----------|---|---------------|
| total_num | Integer                                     | Total.        |
| file_list | Array of <a href="#">RunlogItem</a> objects | Run log list. |

**Table 4-342** RunlogItem

| Parameter | Type   | Description             |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------|
| id        | String | Unique ID of a run log. |
| file_name | String | Run log file name.      |

| Parameter      | Type   | Description   |
|----------------|--------|---|
| group_name     | String | Shard name.   |
| replication_ip | String | IP address of the replica where the run logs are collected. |
| status         | String | Run log status.   |
| time           | String | Date when run logs are collected. The format is yyyy-MM-dd. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-343** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-344** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**



**Table 4-345** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-346** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-347** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-  
cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/redislog?log_type=run&offset=1&limit=10
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Run logs queried successfully.

```
{  
  "total_num" : 1,  
  "file_list" : [ {  
    "id" : "e79f2d97-e972-41f2-b51c-d18f65f39a45",  
    "file_name" : "redis_192.168.0.142_2021-04-16.log",  
    "status" : "succeed",  
    "time" : "2021-04-16",  
    "replication_ip" : "192.168.0.142",  
    "group_name" : "group-0",  
    "backupId" : "e79f2d97-e972-41f2-b51c-d18f65f39a45"  
  } ]  
}
```

### Status code: 400

Invalid request.

```
{  
  "error_code" : "DCS.4800",  
  "error_msg" : "Invalid logType."  
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 200         | Run logs queried successfully.       |
| 400         | Invalid request.                     |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.  |
| 403         | The request is rejected.             |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.8.3 Collecting Redis Run Logs

### Function

This API is used to collect Redis run logs.

## URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/redislog

**Table 4-348** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

**Table 4-349** Query Parameters

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|----------------|-----------|---------|--|
| query_time     | No        | Integer | Date offset, indicating that the query starts from the last n days. For example, the value <b>0</b> indicates that the logs of the current day are queried, and the value <b>7</b> indicates that the logs of the last seven days are queried. The value ranges from 0 to 7. |
| log_type       | Yes       | String  | Log type. Currently, only Redis run logs are supported. The value is <b>run</b> .  |
| replication_id | No        | String  | Replica ID. You can query the replica ID from <b>Shards and Replicas</b> . This parameter is mandatory when the instance is not single-node.   |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 400

**Table 4-350** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-351** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-352** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-353** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-354** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-
cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/redislog?log_type=run&query_time=7
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 400**

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_code" : "DCS.4800",
  "error_msg" : "Invalid logType."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 204         | Run logs collected successfully.     |
| 400         | Invalid request.                     |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.  |
| 403         | The request is rejected.             |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found. |
| 500         | Internal service error.              |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.8.4 Obtaining the Log Download Link

### Function

This API is used to obtain the link for downloading logs.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/redislog/{id}/links

**Table 4-355** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.   |
| id          | Yes       | String | Unique ID of a log, which is obtained from the API used to query run logs. |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-356** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| id        | String | Log ID.   |
| link      | String | Log download link. The default validity period is 24 hours. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-357** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-358** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-359** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-360** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-361** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |



## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/0524e839a54847039e9b2b46e8aa788a/instances/5c597ce5-9823-48aa-bf4d-2defb9385b4a/redislog/3ea6ce21-048e-447a-83c3-3fb004b88439/links
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Log download link obtained successfully.

```
{
  "backup_id" : "3ea6ce21-048e-447a-83c3-3fb004b88439",
  "link" : "https://bucketxxxxx.obs.cn-north-4.myhuaweicloud.com:443/xxxxx/redis_192.168.x.x_2021-04-16.log?AWSAccessKeyId=xxxxx"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                              |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Log download link obtained successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                         |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.      |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                 |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.     |
| 500         | Internal service error.                  |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

# 4.9 Tag Management

## 4.9.1 Listing All Tags of a Tenant

### Function

This API is used to query the tags of all resources owned by a tenant in a specific project.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/dcs/tags

**Table 4-362** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-363** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type                        | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| tags      | Array of <b>Tag</b> objects | Tag list.   |

**Table 4-364** Tag

| Parameter | Type             | Description  |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| key       | String           | Tag key, which can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters. |
| values    | Array of strings | Tag value.   |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-365** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-366** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

POST https://{dcs\_endpoint}/v2/{project\_id}/dcs/tags

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Successfully queried all tags of the tenant.

```
{
  "tags" : [ {
    "values" : [ "value1", "value2" ],
    "key" : 1
  }, {
    "values" : [ "value1", "value2" ],
    "key" : 2
  } ]
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                  |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Successfully queried all tags of the tenant. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                             |
| 500         | Internal service error.                      |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.9.2 Batch Adding or Deleting Tags

### Function

This API is used to add or delete tags in batches for a DCS instance.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/dcs/{instance\_id}/tags/action

**Table 4-367** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

### Request Parameters

**Table 4-368** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| action    | Yes       | String                                       | Operation to be performed. The value can be <b>create</b> or <b>delete</b> . |
| tags      | No        | Array of <a href="#">ResourceTag</a> objects | Tag list.  |

**Table 4-369** ResourceTag

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| key       | Yes       | String | Tag key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This field cannot be left blank.</li> <li>The key value of a resource must be unique.</li> <li>The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 characters.</li> <li>The tag key must be unique and cannot be empty.</li> </ul> |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| value     | No        | String | <p>Tag value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter is mandatory when <b>action</b> is set to <b>create</b> and is optional when <b>action</b> is set to <b>delete</b>.</li> <li>The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 characters.</li> </ul> |

## Response Parameters

None

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/7dddae81f0e34f62adb9618bc8c8b1fe/dcs/01928d55-7020-4500-9c29-774caabe4bc4/tags/action
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 204         | Tags added or deleted successfully. |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.9.3 Querying Tags of a DCS Instance

### Function

This API is used to query the tags of an instance by its instance ID.

### URI

```
GET /v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tags
```

**Table 4-370** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-371** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--|-------------|
| tags      | Array of <a href="#">ResourceTag</a> objects | Tag list.   |

**Table 4-372** ResourceTag

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| key       | String | Tag key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This field cannot be left blank.</li> <li>The key value of a resource must be unique.</li> <li>The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 characters.</li> <li>The tag key must be unique and cannot be empty.</li> </ul> |
| value     | String | Tag value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter is mandatory when <b>action</b> is set to <b>create</b> and is optional when <b>action</b> is set to <b>delete</b>.</li> <li>The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 characters.</li> </ul>         |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tags
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Instance tags queried successfully.

```
{
  "tags": [ {
    "value": "a",
    "key": 1
  }, {
    "value": "b",
    "key": 2
  } ]
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 200         | Instance tags queried successfully. |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

# 4.10 Network Security

## 4.10.1 Configuring IP Whitelist Groups

### Function

This API is used to configure IP address whitelist groups for a specific instance, including creating, disabling, editing, and deleting a whitelist. New whitelist settings will overwrite the existing setting. Therefore, save the existing whitelist before you add a new one.

### URI

PUT /v2/{project\_id}/instance/{instance\_id}/whitelist

**Table 4-373** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

## Request Parameters

**Table 4-374** Request body parameters

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type                              | Description  |
|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| instance_id      | No        | String                            | Instance ID.   |
| enable_whitelist | Yes       | Boolean                           | Whether to enable the whitelist. The options are <b>true</b> and <b>false</b> .<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b></li> <li>• <b>false</b></li> </ul> |
| whitelist        | Yes       | Array of <b>Whitelist</b> objects | IP whitelist group.  |

**Table 4-375** Whitelist

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type             | Description   |
|------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| group_name | Yes       | String           | Whitelist group name. A maximum of four groups can be created for each instance.  |
| ip_list    | Yes       | Array of strings | List of IP addresses in the whitelist group. A maximum of 20 IP addresses or IP address ranges can be added to an instance. Separate multiple IP addresses or IP address ranges with commas (,). IP address 0.0.0.0 and IP address range 0.0.0/0 are not supported. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-376** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |



| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-377** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-378** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-379** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-380** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
PUT https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instance/{instance_id}/whitelist
{
  "enable_whitelist" : true,
  "whitelist" : [ {
    "group_name" : "test001",
    "ip_list" : [ "10.10.10.1", "10.10.10.2" ]
  } ]
}
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                  |
|-------------|--|
| 204         | IP whitelist groups configured successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                             |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.          |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                     |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.         |
| 500         | Internal service error.                      |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.10.2 Querying the IP Whitelist of a DCS Instance

### Function

This API is used to query the IP address whitelist of a specific instance.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instance/{instance\_id}/whitelist

**Table 4-381** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-382** Response body parameters

| Parameter        | Type                              | Description  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| instance_id      | String                            | Instance ID.   |
| enable_whitelist | Boolean                           | Whether to enable the whitelist. The options are <b>true</b> and <b>false</b> .<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b></li> <li>• <b>false</b></li> </ul> |
| whitelist        | Array of <b>Whitelist</b> objects | IP whitelist group.  |

**Table 4-383** Whitelist

| Parameter  | Type             | Description   |
|------------|------------------|---|
| group_name | String           | Whitelist group name. A maximum of four groups can be created for each instance.  |
| ip_list    | Array of strings | List of IP addresses in the whitelist group. A maximum of 20 IP addresses or IP address ranges can be added to an instance. Separate multiple IP addresses or IP address ranges with commas (,). IP address 0.0.0.0 and IP address range 0.0.0/0 are not supported. |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instance/{instance_id}/whitelist
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Instance whitelist queried successfully.

```
{
  "instance_id" : "5560df16-cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79",
  "enable_whitelist" : true,
  "whitelist" : {
    "group_name" : "test001",
    "ip_list" : [ "10.10.10.1", "10.10.10.2" ]
  }
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                              |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Instance whitelist queried successfully. |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

# 4.11 Background Task Management

## 4.11.1 Listing Background Tasks

### Function

This API is used to list background tasks.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/tasks

**Table 4-384** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

**Table 4-385** Query Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type    | Description   |
|------------|-----------|---------|---|
| offset     | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0. |
| limit      | No        | Integer | Number of items displayed on each page.   |
| start_time | No        | String  | Query start time (UTC). Format: yyyyMMddHHmmss, for example, <b>20200609160000</b> .                |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| end_time  | No        | String | Query end time (UTC).<br>Format: yyyyMMddHHmmss,<br>for example,<br><b>20200617155959</b> . |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-386** Response body parameters

| Parameter  | Type  | Description   |
|------------|---|---|
| task_count | String  | Number of tasks.  |
| tasks      | Array of <a href="#">SingleBackgroundTask</a> objects | Task details array.   |
| updated_at | String  | Task end time, in the format 2020-06-17T07:38:42.503Z.  |
| created_at | String  | Task start time, in the format 2020-06-17T07:38:42.503Z.  |
| status     | String  | Task status.<br>Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SUCCESS</b></li> <li>• <b>FAILED</b></li> <li>• <b>EXECUTING</b></li> <li>• <b>CREATED</b></li> <li>• <b>WAITING</b></li> </ul> |

**Table 4-387** SingleBackgroundTask

| Parameter | Type   | Description         |
|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| id        | String | Background task ID. |

| Parameter  | Type                      | Description  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|
| name       | String                    | Background task name. The options are as follows:<br><b>ChangeInstanceSpec</b> : modifying specifications<br><b>BindEip</b> : enabling public access<br><b>UnBindEip</b> : disabling public access<br><b>AddReplica</b> : adding replicas<br><b>DelReplica</b> : deleting replicas<br><b>**AddWhitelist**</b> : configuring an IP whitelist<br><b>**UpdatePort**</b> : changing the port<br><b>**RemoveIpFromDns**</b> : removing IP addresses |
| details    | <b>DetailsBody</b> object | Details.   |
| user_name  | String                    | Username.  |
| user_id    | String                    | User ID.   |
| params     | String                    | Task parameters.   |
| status     | String                    | Task status.   |
| created_at | String                    | Task start time, in the format 2020-06-17T07:38:42.503Z.   |
| updated_at | String                    | Task end time, in the format 2020-06-17T07:38:42.503Z.   |

**Table 4-388** DetailsBody

| Parameter        | Type    | Description   |
|------------------|---------|---|
| old_capacity     | String  | Capacity before the modification. This parameter has a value only when the specifications are modified.     |
| new_capacity     | String  | Capacity after the modification. This parameter has a value only when the specifications are modified.      |
| enable_public_ip | Boolean | Whether public access is enabled. This parameter has a value only when public access is enabled.            |
| public_ip_id     | String  | ID of the IP address used for public access. This parameter has a value only when public access is enabled. |

| Parameter         | Type    | Description   |
|-------------------|---------|---|
| public_ip_address | String  | IP address used for public access. This parameter has a value only when public access is enabled.         |
| enable_ssl        | Boolean | Whether SSL is enabled. This parameter has a value only when SSL is enabled.                              |
| old_cache_mode    | String  | Cache type before the modification. This parameter has a value only when the specifications are modified. |
| new_cache_mode    | String  | Cache type after the modification. This parameter has a value only when the specifications are modified.  |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-389** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-390** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |



**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-391** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-392** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-393** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-
cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/tasks?
offset=0&limit=10&begin_time=20200609160000&end_time=20200617155959
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Background tasks listed successfully.

```
{
  "task_count" : 1,
  "tasks" : [ {
    "id" : "8abf6e1e72c12e7c0172c15b508500aa",
    "name" : "ChangeInstanceSpec",
    "user_name" : "paas_dcs_a00421997_02",
    "user_id" : "d53977d1adfb49c5b025ba7d33a13fd7",
    "details" : {
      "old_cache_mode" : "single",
      "new_cache_mode" : "single",
      "old_capacity" : 0.125,
      "new_capacity" : 0.25
    }
  } ],
  "status" : "SUCCESS",
  "created_at" : "2020-06-17T08:18:06.597Z",
  "updated_at" : "2020-06-17T08:18:10.106Z"
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 200         | Background tasks listed successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                      |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.   |
| 403         | The request is rejected.              |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.  |
| 500         | Internal service error.               |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

### 4.11.2 Deleting a Background Task

#### Function

This API is used to delete a background task.

## URI

DELETE /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/tasks/{task\_id}

**Table 4-394** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description         |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.         |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.        |
| task_id     | Yes       | String | Background task ID. |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-395** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-396** Response body parameters

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                            |
|------------|--------|--|
| error_msg  | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |
| error_code | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>       |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-397** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-398** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-399** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
DELETE https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-
cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/tasks/8abf6e1e72c12e7c0172c15b508500aa
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 204         | Background task deleted successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                      |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.   |
| 403         | The request is rejected.              |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.  |
| 500         | Internal service error.               |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.12 Other APIs

## 4.12.1 Querying Product Flavors

### Function

This API is used to query the product flavor (parameter **spec\_code**) required for configuring a new DCS instance. If no search criterion is specified, all product specifications will be queried by default.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/flavors

**Table 4-400** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

**Table 4-401** Query Parameters

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|----------------|-----------|--------|---|
| spec_code      | No        | String | Product flavor.   |
| cache_mode     | No        | String | DCS instance type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>single</b>: single-node</li> <li>• <b>ha</b>: master/standby</li> <li>• <b>cluster</b>: Redis Cluster</li> <li>• <b>proxy</b>: Proxy Cluster - <b>ha_rw_split</b>: read/write splitting</li> </ul> |
| engine         | No        | String | Cache engine. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Redis</b></li> <li>• <b>Memcached</b></li> </ul>  |
| engine_version | No        | String | Cache engine version. If the cache engine is Redis, the options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>3.0</b></li> <li>• <b>4.0</b></li> <li>• <b>5.0</b></li> </ul>  |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| cpu_type  | No        | String | <p>CPU architecture. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>x86_64</b>: x86 architecture</li> <li>• <b>aarch64</b>: Arm architecture</li> </ul> <p>Enumeration values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>x86_64</b></li> <li>• <b>aarch64</b></li> </ul>   |
| capacity  | No        | String | <p>Cache capacity (GB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a single-node or master/standby DCS Redis 3.0 instance, the value can be <b>2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64</b>. For a Proxy Cluster DCS Redis 3.0 instance, the value can be <b>64, 128, 256, 512, or 1024</b>.</li> <li>• For a single-node or master/standby DCS Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance, the value can be <b>0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64</b>. For a Redis Cluster DCS Redis 4.0 or 5.0 instance, the value can be <b>24, 32, 48, 64, 96, 128, 192, 256, 384, 512, 768, or **1024</b>.</li> <li>• For a single-node or master/standby DCS Memcached instance, the value can be <b>2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64</b>.</li> </ul> |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-402** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type  | Description             |
|-----------|---|-------------------------|
| flavors   | Array of <a href="#">FlavorsItems</a> objects | Product flavor details. |

**Table 4-403** FlavorsItems

| Parameter                | Type             | Description  |
|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| spec_code                | String           | Product flavor.  |
| cloud_service_type_code  | String           | Code of the cloud service type.  |
| cloud_resource_type_code | String           | Code of the cloud resource type.   |
| cache_mode               | String           | DCS instance type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>single</b>: single-node</li> <li>● <b>ha</b>: master/standby</li> <li>● <b>cluster</b>: Redis Cluster</li> <li>● <b>proxy</b>: Proxy Cluster</li> </ul> |
| engine                   | String           | Cache engine.  |
| engine_version           | String           | Cache engine version. If the cache engine is Redis, the value can be <b>4.0</b> , or <b>5.0</b> .  |
| product_type             | String           | Edition of DCS for Redis. Currently, only the following value is supported: <b>generic</b> : standard  |
| cpu_type                 | String           | CPU architecture. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>x86_64</b>: x86 architecture</li> <li>● <b>aarch64</b>: Arm architecture</li> </ul>  |
| storage_type             | String           | Storage type. Currently, only the following value is supported: <b>DRAM</b> : in-memory storage  |
| capacity                 | Array of strings | Cache capacity (GB).   |
| billing_mode             | Array of strings | Billing mode. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Hourly</b>: pay-per-use</li> </ul>   |
| tenant_ip_count          | Integer          | Number of tenant IP addresses.   |



| Parameter               | Type  | Description  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| pricing_type            | String  | Pricing type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>tier</b>: Tiered pricing. One flavor corresponds to multiple capacity options.</li> <li>• <b>normal</b>: One flavor corresponds to one capacity option.</li> </ul> |
| is_dec                  | Boolean   | Whether Dedicated Cloud (DeC) is supported.  |
| attrs                   | Array of <a href="#">AttrsObject</a> objects    | Other information about the flavor.  |
| flavors_available_zones | Array of <a href="#">FlavorAzObject</a> objects | AZs where there are available resources.   |

**Table 4-404** AttrsObject

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| capacity  | String | Cache capacity (GB).   |
| name      | String | Additional information items. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>sharding_num</b>: Number of shards supported by the flavor.</li> <li>• <b>proxy_num</b>: Number of proxies supported by Proxy Cluster instances of the specified flavor. If the instance is not a Proxy Cluster instance, the value of this parameter is <b>0</b>.</li> <li>• <b>db_number</b>: Number of DBs of the flavor.</li> <li>• <b>max_memory</b>: Maximum available memory.</li> <li>• <b>max_connections</b>: Maximum number of connections supported by the flavor.</li> <li>• <b>max_clients</b>: Maximum number of clients supported by the flavor, which is usually equal to the maximum number of connections.</li> <li>• <b>max_bandwidth</b>: Maximum bandwidth supported by the flavor.</li> <li>• <b>max_in_bandwidth</b>: Maximum inbound bandwidth supported by the flavor, which is usually equal to the maximum bandwidth.</li> </ul> |
| value     | String | Additional information value.  |

**Table 4-405** FlavorAzObject

| Parameter | Type             | Description                              |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| capacity  | String           | Cache capacity (GB).                     |
| az_codes  | Array of strings | AZs where there are available resources. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-406** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-407** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-408** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-409** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-410** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/flavors?  
cache_mode={cache_mode}&engine={engine}&engine_version={engine_version}&cpu_type={cpu_type}&capa  
city={capacity}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Product flavors queried successfully.

```
{  
  "flavors": [ {  
    "spec_code": "redis.single.au1.large.1",  
    "cloud_service_type_code": "hws.resource.type.dcs3",  
    "cloud_resource_type_code": "hws.resource.type.dcs3",  
    "cache_mode": "single",  
    "engine": "redis",  
    "engine_version": "4.0;5.0",  
    "product_type": "generic",  
    "cpu_type": "aarch64",  
    "storage_type": "DRAM",  
    "capacity": [ 1 ],  
    "billing_mode": [ "Hourly" ],  
    "tenant_ip_count": 1,  
    "pricing_type": "normal",  
    "is_dec": false,  
    "attrs": [ {  
      "capacity": 1,  
      "name": "max_memory",  
      "value": 1  
    }, {  
      "capacity": 1,  
      "name": "max_connections",  
      "value": 10000  
    }, {  
      "capacity": 1,  
      "name": "sharding_num",  
      "value": 1  
    }, {  
      "capacity": 1,  
      "name": "proxy_num",  
      "value": 0  
    }, {  
      "capacity": 1,  
      "name": "db_number",  
      "value": 256  
    }, {  
      "capacity": 1,  
      "name": "max_clients",  
      "value": 10000  
    }, {  
      "capacity": 1,  
      "name": "max_bandwidth",  
      "value": 80  
    } ],  
    "flavors_available_zones": [ {  
      "capacity": 1,  
      "az_code": [ "cn-north-7c" ]  
    } ]  
  } ]  
}
```

**Status code: 400**

Invalid request.

```
{  
  "error_code": "DCS.1004",  
}
```

```
{  
  "error_msg": "Project ID does not match the token."  
}
```

**Status code: 401**

Invalid authentication information.

```
{  
  "error_code": "DCS.1001",  
  "error_msg": "Invalid token."  
}
```

**Status code: 403**

The request is rejected.

```
{  
  "error_code": "DCS.2003",  
  "error_msg": "This role does not have the permission to perform this operation."  
}
```

**Status code: 404**

The requested resource is not found.

```
{  
  "error_code": "DCS.4001",  
  "error_msg": "The requested URL does not exist."  
}
```

**Status code: 500**

Internal service error.

```
{  
  "error_code": "DCS.5000",  
  "error_msg": "Internal service error."  
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 200         | Product flavors queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                      |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.   |
| 403         | The request is rejected.              |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.  |
| 500         | Internal service error.               |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.12.2 Listing Maintenance Time Windows

### Function

This API is used to query the start time and end time of maintenance windows.

### URI

GET /v2/instances/maintain-windows

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 4-411 Response body parameters

| Parameter        | Type   | Description                                 |
|------------------|--|---|
| maintain_windows | Array of <a href="#">MaintainWindowsEntity</a> objects | List of supported maintenance time windows. |

Table 4-412 MaintainWindowsEntity

| Parameter | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| seq       | Integer | Sequence number of the maintenance time window.                           |
| default   | Boolean | Whether a maintenance time window is set to the default time segment.     |
| begin     | String  | UTC time when the maintenance time window starts. The format is HH:mm:ss. |
| end       | String  | UTC time when the maintenance time window ends. The format is HH:mm:ss.   |

Status code: 500

**Table 4-413** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/instances/maintain-windows
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Maintenance time windows queried successfully.

```
{
  "maintain_windows" : [ {
    "default" : true,
    "end" : "19",
    "begin" : "18",
    "seq" : 1
  }, {
    "default" : false,
    "end" : "20",
    "begin" : "19",
    "seq" : 2
  }, {
    "default" : false,
    "end" : "21",
    "begin" : "20",
    "seq" : 3
  }, {
    "default" : false,
    "end" : "22",
    "begin" : "21",
    "seq" : 4
  }, {
    "default" : false,
    "end" : "23",
    "begin" : "22",
    "seq" : 5
  }, {
    "default" : false,
    "end" : "00",
    "begin" : "23",
    "seq" : 6
  }, {
    "default" : false,
    "end" : "01",
    "begin" : "00",
    "seq" : 1
  }, {
    "default" : false,
```

```
"end" : "02",
"begin" : "01",
"seq" : 2
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "03",
  "begin" : "02",
  "seq" : 3
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "04",
  "begin" : "03",
  "seq" : 3
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "05",
  "begin" : "04",
  "seq" : 4
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "06",
  "begin" : "05",
  "seq" : 5
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "07",
  "begin" : "06",
  "seq" : 6
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "08",
  "begin" : "07",
  "seq" : 1
}, {
  "default" : true,
  "end" : "09",
  "begin" : "08",
  "seq" : 2
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "10",
  "begin" : "09",
  "seq" : 3
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "11",
  "begin" : "10",
  "seq" : 4
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "12",
  "begin" : "11",
  "seq" : 5
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "13",
  "begin" : "12",
  "seq" : 6
}, {
  "default" : false,
  "end" : "14",
  "begin" : "13",
  "seq" : 1
}, {
  "default" : true,
  "end" : "15",
  "begin" : "14",
  "seq" : 2
}, {
```



```

    "default" : false,
    "end" : "16",
    "begin" : "15",
    "seq" : 3
  }, {
    "default" : false,
    "end" : "17",
    "begin" : "16",
    "seq" : 4
  }, {
    "default" : false,
    "end" : "18",
    "begin" : "17",
    "seq" : 5
  }
}

```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                    |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Maintenance time windows queried successfully. |
| 500         | Internal service error.                        |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.12.3 Querying the Tenant Quotas

### Function

This API is used to query the default instance quota and total memory quota of a tenant and the maximum and minimum quotas a tenant can apply for. Different tenants have different quotas in different regions.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/quota

**Table 4-414** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

### Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 4-415 Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type                 | Description        |
|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|
| quotas    | <b>quotas</b> object | Quota information. |

Table 4-416 quotas

| Parameter | Type                              | Description    |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| resources | Array of <b>Resources</b> objects | List of quotas |

Table 4-417 Resources

| Parameter | Type    | Description   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| unit      | String  | Resource unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When <b>type</b> is set to <b>instance</b>, no value is returned.</li> <li>When <b>type</b> is set to <b>ram</b>, <b>GB</b> is returned.</li> </ul> |
| min       | Integer | Minimum limit of instance quota when <b>type</b> is set to <b>instance</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum limit of memory quota when <b>type</b> is set to <b>ram</b>.</li> </ul>       |
| max       | Integer | Maximum limit of instance quota when <b>type</b> is set to <b>instance</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum limit of memory quota when <b>type</b> is set to <b>ram</b>.</li> </ul>       |
| quota     | Integer | Maximum number of instances that can be created and maximum allowed total memory.   |
| used      | Integer | Number of created instances and used memory.  |
| type      | String  | The value can be <b>instance</b> or <b>ram</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>instances</b>: instance quota</li> <li><b>ram</b>: memory quota</li> </ul>                                     |

Status code: 400

**Table 4-418** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-419** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/quota
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Tenant quota queried successfully.

```
{
  "quotas": {
    "resources": [ {
      "unit": { },
      "min": 1,
      "max": 10,
      "quota": 10,
      "used": 3,
      "type": "instance"
    }, {
      "unit": "GB",
      "min": 1,
      "max": 800,
      "quota": 800,
```

```
"used" : 22,
"type" : "ram"
}]
}
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                        |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 200         | Tenant quota queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                   |
| 500         | Internal service error.            |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.12.4 Listing Monitored Objects on Secondary Dimensions Under a Primary Dimension

### Function

This API is used to query the monitored objects on secondary dimensions under primary dimension **dc\_instance\_id**.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/dims/monitored-objects/{instance\_id}

**Table 4-420** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Tenant ID.   |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | ID of the monitored object on the primary dimension, which is the instance ID. |

**Table 4-421** Query Parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
| dim_name  | Yes       | String | ID of the primary dimension, which can be <b>dc_instance_id</b> . |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 4-422 Response body parameters

| Parameter               | Type   | Description   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| router                  | Array of strings   | Route of the specified dimension. If the dimension is the primary dimension, the array contains the ID of the primary dimension.  |
| children                | Array of <a href="#">DimChild</a> objects                        | Secondary dimensions under the specified dimension. This parameter is valid only when the dimension is <b>dcx_instance_id</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The secondary dimension of a Proxy Cluster instance can be <b>dcx_cluster_redis_node</b> or <b>dcx_cluster_proxy_node</b>.</li> <li>The secondary dimension of a Redis Cluster instance can be <b>dcx_cluster_proxy_node</b>.</li> </ul> |
| instances               | Array of <a href="#">InstancesMonitoredObject</a> objects        | Monitored objects of the specified dimension.   |
| dcx_cluster_redis_node  | Array of <a href="#">ClusterRedisNodeMonitoredObject</a> objects | Monitored objects of the Redis Server. This parameter is valid for Proxy Cluster and Redis Cluster instances. The field name is the same as the secondary dimension object name under <b>children</b> .   |
| dcx_cluster_proxy_node  | Array of <a href="#">ProxyNodeMonitoredObject</a> objects        | Monitored objects of the Proxy. This parameter is valid only for Redis 3.0 Proxy Cluster instances. The field name is the same as the secondary dimension object name under <b>children</b> .   |
| dcx_cluster_proxy2_node | Array of <a href="#">Proxy2NodeMonitoredObject</a> objects       | Monitored objects of the Proxy. This parameter is valid only for Redis 4.0 and 5.0 Proxy Cluster instances. The field name is the same as the secondary dimension object name under <b>children</b> .   |
| total                   | Integer  | Total number of monitored objects on the primary dimension.   |

**Table 4-423** DimChild

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| dim_name  | String | Dimension name. Currently, the following dimensions are supported: <b>dc_instance_id</b> , <b>dc_cluster_redis_node</b> , <b>dc_cluster_proxy_node</b> , <b>dc_memcached_instance_id</b> .                           |
| dim_route | String | Dimension route. Format: <i>Dimension name,Sub-dimension name</i> . For example, if <b>dim_name</b> is <b>dc_cluster_redis_node</b> , the value of <b>dim_route</b> is <b>dc_instance_id,dc_cluster_redis_node</b> . |

**Table 4-424** InstancesMonitoredObject

| Parameter      | Type   | Description   |
|----------------|--------|---|
| dc_instance_id | String | ID of the monitored object, which is the instance ID.         |
| name           | String | Name of the monitored object, which is the instance name.     |
| status         | String | Status of the monitored object, which is the instance status. |

**Table 4-425** ClusterRedisNodeMonitoredObject

| Parameter             | Type   | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------|---|
| dc_instance_id        | String | ID of the monitored object, which is the node ID.                         |
| name                  | String | Name of the monitored object, which is the node IP address.               |
| dc_cluster_redis_node | String | ID of the monitored object on the <b>dc_cluster_redis_node</b> dimension. |
| status                | String | Status of the monitored object, which is the node status.                 |

**Table 4-426** ProxyNodeMonitoredObject

| Parameter             | Type   | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------|---|
| dc_instance_id        | String | ID of the monitored object, which is the node ID.                         |
| name                  | String | Name of the monitored object, which is the node IP address.               |
| dc_cluster_proxy_node | String | ID of the monitored object on the <b>dc_cluster_proxy_node</b> dimension. |
| status                | String | Status of the monitored object, which is the node status.                 |

**Table 4-427** Proxy2NodeMonitoredObject

| Parameter              | Type   | Description  |
|------------------------|--------|--|
| dc_instance_id         | String | ID of the monitored object, which is the node ID.                          |
| name                   | String | Name of the monitored object, which is the node IP address.                |
| dc_cluster_proxy2_node | String | ID of the monitored object on the <b>dc_cluster_proxy2_node</b> dimension. |
| status                 | String | Status of the monitored object, which is the node status.                  |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-428** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

GET [https://{dcs\\_endpoint}/v2/{project\\_id}/dims/monitored-objects/{instance\\_id}?dim\\_name={dim\\_name}](https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/dims/monitored-objects/{instance_id}?dim_name={dim_name})

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Successfully queried the monitored objects on the primary dimension.

```
{
  "router" : [ "dcs_instance_id" ],
  "total" : 1,
  "children" : [ {
    "dim_name" : "dcs_cluster_redis_node",
    "dim_route" : "dcs_instance_id,dcs_cluster_redis_node"
  } ],
  "instances" : [ {
    "name" : "dcs-test001",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "dcs_instance_id" : "03ca9da0-1104-40a5-b49d-5ef8e41bfd19"
  } ],
  "dcs_cluster_redis_node" : [ {
    "name" : "(master)192.168.2.145",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "dcs_instance_id" : "03ca9da0-1104-40a5-b49d-5ef8e41bfd19",
    "dcs_cluster_redis_node" : "b1f4aa9e4dae50888e58c9caecdfc108"
  }, {
    "name" : "(replica)192.168.2.199",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "dcs_instance_id" : "03ca9da0-1104-40a5-b49d-5ef8e41bfd19",
    "dcs_cluster_redis_node" : "e0e10e489a73487147928167396474bc"
  }, {
    "name" : "(master)192.168.2.243",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "dcs_instance_id" : "03ca9da0-1104-40a5-b49d-5ef8e41bfd19",
    "dcs_cluster_redis_node" : "e797c3ba8bee782e25cdd4a90eb00517"
  }, {
    "name" : "(replica)192.168.2.164",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "dcs_instance_id" : "03ca9da0-1104-40a5-b49d-5ef8e41bfd19",
    "dcs_cluster_redis_node" : "d810fb44f9f7a359e000cf277a824c43"
  }, {
    "name" : "(master)192.168.2.95",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "dcs_instance_id" : "03ca9da0-1104-40a5-b49d-5ef8e41bfd19",
    "dcs_cluster_redis_node" : "f25c37a4654d50b07e629fc2adfa60f"
  }, {
    "name" : "(replica)192.168.2.51",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "dcs_instance_id" : "03ca9da0-1104-40a5-b49d-5ef8e41bfd19",
    "dcs_cluster_redis_node" : "da5149a20dc7caf35587e4d2433fe452"
  } ]
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 200         | Successfully queried the monitored objects on the primary dimension. |
| 500         | Internal service error.  |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).



## 4.12.5 Listing Monitored Objects on Primary Dimensions

### Function

This API is used to query the monitored objects on primary dimensions **dcx\_instance\_id** and **dcx\_memcached\_instance\_id**.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/dims/monitored-objects

**Table 4-429** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Tenant ID.  |

**Table 4-430** Query Parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--|
| dim_name  | Yes       | String  | Primary dimension ID, which can be <b>dcx_instance_id</b> or <b>dcx_memcached_instance_id</b> .                          |
| offset    | No        | Integer | Offset, which is the position where the query starts. The value must be greater than or equal to 0.<br>Default: <b>0</b> |
| limit     | No        | Integer | Number of items displayed on each page.<br>Default: <b>10</b>  |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-431** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--|---|
| router    | Array of strings                                 | Route of the specified dimension. If the dimension is the primary dimension, the array contains the ID of the primary dimension.  |
| children  | Array of <b>DimChild</b> objects                 | Secondary dimensions under the specified dimension. This parameter is valid only when the dimension is <b>dcs_instance_id</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The secondary dimension of a Proxy Cluster instance can be <b>dcs_cluster_redis_node</b> or <b>dcs_cluster_proxy_node</b>.</li> <li>The secondary dimension of a Redis Cluster instance can be <b>dcs_cluster_proxy_node</b>.</li> </ul> |
| instances | Array of <b>InstancesMonitoredObject</b> objects | Monitored objects of the specified dimension.   |
| total     | Integer - key                                    | Total number of monitored objects on the primary dimension.   |

**Table 4-432** DimChild

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| dim_name  | String | Dimension name. Currently, the following dimensions are supported: <b>dcs_instance_id</b> , <b>dcs_cluster_redis_node</b> , <b>dcs_cluster_proxy_node</b> , <b>dcs_memcached_instance_id</b> .                          |
| dim_route | String | Dimension route. Format: <i>Dimension name,Sub-dimension name</i> . For example, if <b>dim_name</b> is <b>dcs_cluster_redis_node</b> , the value of <b>dim_route</b> is <b>dcs_instance_id,dcs_cluster_redis_node</b> . |

**Table 4-433** InstancesMonitoredObject

| Parameter       | Type   | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|---|
| dcs_instance_id | String | ID of the monitored object, which is the instance ID.     |
| name            | String | Name of the monitored object, which is the instance name. |

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| status    | String | Status of the monitored object, which is the instance status. |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-434** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/dims/monitored-objects?dim_name={dim_name}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Successfully listed the monitored objects on the primary dimension.

```
{
  "router" : [ "dcs_instance_id" ],
  "total" : 3,
  "children" : [ {
    "dim_name" : "dcs_cluster_redis_node",
    "dim_route" : "dcs_instance_id,dcs_cluster_redis_node"
  }, {
    "dim_name" : "dcs_cluster_proxy_node",
    "dim_route" : "dcs_instance_id,dcs_cluster_proxy_node"
  } ],
  "instances" : [ {
    "name" : "dcs-redis-single-node",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "dcs_instance_id" : "fe909c47-8990-44a0-9154-d0a1e95e78fe"
  }, {
    "name" : "dcs-redis-master-standby",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "dcs_instance_id" : "877e5ae3-482e-4c38-88a0-030a0fa6f399"
  }, {
    "name" : "dcs-proxy-cluster",
    "status" : "RUNNING",
    "dcs_instance_id" : "448ee851-1366-47f2-913a-e21032e690c4"
  } ]
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Successfully listed the monitored objects on the primary dimension. |
| 500         | Internal service error.   |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.12.6 Querying AZs

### Function

This API is used to query the AZ information of the current region.

### URI

GET /v2/available-zones

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-435** Response body parameters

| Parameter       | Type  | Description   |
|-----------------|---|---------------|
| region_id       | String  | Region ID.    |
| available_zones | Array of <a href="#">AvailableZones</a> objects | Array of AZs. |

**Table 4-436** AvailableZones

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| code      | String | AZ code.    |
| port      | String | AZ port.    |
| name      | String | AZ name.    |

| Parameter             | Type   | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------|---|
| id                    | String | AZ ID.  |
| resource_availability | String | Whether the AZ has available resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: There are available resources in the AZ.</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: All resources have been used up in the AZ.</li> </ul> Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b></li> <li>● <b>false</b></li> </ul> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/available-zones
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

The query is successful.

```
{
  "region_id": "xxxxxx",
  "available_zones": [ {
    "code": "xxxxxx",
    "port": "8403",
    "name": "AZ 1.",
    "id": "effdcbc7d4d64a02aa1fa26b42f56533",
    "resource_availability": "true"
  }, {
    "code": "xxxxxx",
    "port": "8404",
    "name": "AZ 2.",
    "id": "a0865121f83b41cbafce65930a22a6e8",
    "resource_availability": "true"
  }, {
    "code": "xxxxxx",
    "port": "8408",
    "name": "AZ 3.",
    "id": "2dcb154ac2724a6d92e9bcc859657c1e",
    "resource_availability": "true"
  }
  ]
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description              |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| 200         | The query is successful. |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

# 4.13 Instance Management

## 4.13.1 Master/Standby Switchover

### Function

This API is used to perform a master/standby switchover. Only master/standby instances support this operation.

### URI

POST /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/swap

**Table 4-437** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-438** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 401**

**Table 4-439** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 403**

**Table 4-440** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 404**

**Table 4-441** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-442** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
POST https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/a4d31cb6-3d72-4fdc-8ec9-6e3a41e47f71/instances/5560df16-
cebf-4473-95c4-d1b573c16e79/swap
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 400**

Invalid request.

```
{
  "error_msg" : "Master standby swap is not supported.",
  "error_code" : "DCS.4855",
  "error_ext_msg" : null
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                       |
|-------------|---|
| 204         | Master/standby switchover performed successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                                  |
| 401         | Invalid authentication information.               |
| 403         | The request is rejected.                          |
| 404         | The requested resource is not found.              |
| 500         | Internal service error.                           |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).



## 4.13.2 Changing the Password

### Function

This API is used to change the password of a DCS instance.

### URI

PUT /v2/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/password

**Table 4-443** Path Parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID.  |

### Request Parameters

**Table 4-444** Request body parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description   |
|--------------|-----------|--------|---------------|
| old_password | No        | String | Old password. |
| new_password | No        | String | New password. |

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 4-445** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| lock_time | String | Lock duration. If the password authentication fails and the account is locked, the value of this parameter is not <b>null</b> . |

| Parameter        | Type   | Description  |
|------------------|--------|--|
| result           | String | Password change result: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>success</b>: Password is changed successfully.</li> <li>● <b>passwordFailed</b>: Password authentication failed.</li> <li>● <b>locked</b>: The account has been locked.</li> <li>● <b>failed</b>: Password change failed.</li> </ul> Enumeration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>success</b></li> <li>● <b>passwordFailed</b></li> <li>● <b>locked</b></li> <li>● <b>failed</b></li> </ul> |
| lock_time_left   | String | Remaining time before the account is unlocked. When the account is locked, the value of this parameter is not <b>null</b> .  |
| retry_times_left | String | Number of remaining password attempts. If the password authentication fails, a response is returned and is not <b>null</b> .   |
| message          | String | Modification result description.   |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-446** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-447** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
PUT https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/password
{
  "old_password" : "XXXXXX",
  "new_password" : "XXXXXX"
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Password is changed successfully.

```
{
  "lock_time" : "0",
  "result" : "success",
  "lock_time_left" : "0",
  "retry_times_left" : "5",
  "message" : "Modify DCSInstance password success."
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 200         | Password is changed successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                  |
| 500         | Internal service error.           |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.13.3 Querying DCS Instance Statuses

### Function

This API is used to query the number of instances in different states.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/status

**Table 4-448** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

**Table 4-449** Query Parameters

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|--|
| include_failure | No        | String | Whether to return the number of instances that fail to be created. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>true:</b> The number of instances that failed to be created will be returned.</li> <li><b>false</b> or other values: The number of instances that failed to be created will not be returned.</li> </ul> |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-450** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type                   | Description                             |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| redis     | StatusStatistic object | Redis instance quantity statistics.     |
| memcached | StatusStatistic object | Memcached instance quantity statistics. |

| Parameter          | Type    | Description  |
|--------------------|---------|--|
| paying_count       | Integer | Number of instances for which payment is in progress.          |
| freezing_count     | Integer | Number of instances that are being frozen.                     |
| migrating_count    | Integer | Number of instances on which data migration is in progress.    |
| flushing_count     | Integer | Number of instances whose data is being cleared.               |
| upgrading_count    | Integer | Number of instances that are being upgraded.                   |
| restoring_count    | Integer | Number of instances for which data restoration is in progress. |
| extending_count    | Integer | Number of instances that are being scaled up.                  |
| creating_count     | Integer | Number of instances that are being created.                    |
| running_count      | Integer | Number of running instances.                                   |
| error_count        | Integer | Number of abnormal instances.                                  |
| frozen_count       | Integer | Number of instances that have been frozen.                     |
| createfailed_count | Integer | Number of instances that failed to be created.                 |
| restarting_count   | Integer | Number of instances that are being restarted.                  |

**Table 4-451** StatusStatistic

| Parameter       | Type    | Description   |
|-----------------|---------|---|
| paying_count    | Integer | Number of instances for which payment is in progress.       |
| freezing_count  | Integer | Number of instances that are being frozen.                  |
| migrating_count | Integer | Number of instances on which data migration is in progress. |
| flushing_count  | Integer | Number of instances whose data is being cleared.            |

| Parameter          | Type    | Description  |
|--------------------|---------|--|
| upgrading_count    | Integer | Number of instances that are being upgraded.                   |
| restoring_count    | Integer | Number of instances for which data restoration is in progress. |
| extending_count    | Integer | Number of instances that are being scaled up.                  |
| creating_count     | Integer | Number of instances that are being created.                    |
| running_count      | Integer | Number of running instances.                                   |
| error_count        | Integer | Number of abnormal instances.                                  |
| frozen_count       | Integer | Number of instances that have been frozen.                     |
| createfailed_count | Integer | Number of instances that failed to be created.                 |
| restarting_count   | Integer | Number of instances that are being restarted.                  |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-452** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-453** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/status?include_failure=true
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

DCS instance quantity queried successfully.

```
{
  "extending_count" : 0,
  "creating_count" : 0,
  "running_count" : 16,
  "error_count" : 0,
  "frozen_count" : 0,
  "createfailed_count" : 44,
  "restarting_count" : 0,
  "paying_count" : 0,
  "freezing_count" : 0,
  "migrating_count" : 0,
  "flushing_count" : 0,
  "upgrading_count" : 0,
  "redis" : {
    "extending_count" : 0,
    "creating_count" : 0,
    "running_count" : 8,
    "error_count" : 0,
    "frozen_count" : 0,
    "createfailed_count" : 22,
    "restarting_count" : 0,
    "paying_count" : 0,
    "freezing_count" : 0,
    "migrating_count" : 0,
    "flushing_count" : 0,
    "upgrading_count" : 0
  },
  "memcached" : {
    "extending_count" : 0,
    "creating_count" : 0,
    "running_count" : 8,
    "error_count" : 0,
    "frozen_count" : 0,
    "createfailed_count" : 22,
    "restarting_count" : 0,
    "paying_count" : 0,
    "freezing_count" : 0,
    "migrating_count" : 0,
  }
}
```

```

    "flushing_count" : 0,
    "upgrading_count" : 0
  }
}

```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                                 |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | DCS instance quantity queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                            |
| 500         | Internal service error.                     |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.13.4 Restarting DCS Instances or Clearing DCS Instance Data

### Function

This API is used to restart running DCS instances.

This API can also be used to clear data of DCS Redis 4.0 and 5.0 instances. Cleared data cannot be recovered. Exercise caution when performing this operation.

### URI

PUT /v2/{project\_id}/instances/status

**Table 4-454** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

### Request Parameters

**Table 4-455** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type             | Description           |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|
| instances | No        | Array of strings | List of instance IDs. |



| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| action    | No        | String | Operation on the instance:<br><b>restart</b> : force restart<br><b>soft_restart</b> : restart only the process<br><b>flush</b> : clear data<br><b>NOTE</b><br>Only DCS Redis 4.0 and 5.0 instances can be flushed. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 4-456 Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type  | Description  |
|-----------|---|--|
| results   | Array of <a href="#">BatchOpsResult</a> objects | Result of deleting, restarting, or clearing data of an instance. |

Table 4-457 BatchOpsResult

| Parameter | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| result    | String | Instance deletion result. Options: <b>success</b> and <b>failed</b> . |
| instance  | String | DCS instance ID.  |

Status code: 400

Table 4-458 Response body parameters

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                            |
|------------|--------|--|
| error_msg  | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |
| error_code | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>       |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-459** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
PUT https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/status
{
  "instances" : [ "2e803f66-fbb0-47ad-b6cb-fb87f5bed4ef" ],
  "action" : "restart"
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

DCS instances restarted successfully or the instance data cleared successfully.

```
{
  "results" : [ {
    "instance" : "e3a7019c-8824-4c1a-8289-5300f19b9f64",
    "result" : "success"
  } ]
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | DCS instances restarted successfully or the instance data cleared successfully. |

| Status Code | Description             |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 400         | Invalid request.        |
| 500         | Internal service error. |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

## 4.13.5 Querying Statistics of All Running Instances

### Function

This API is used to query the statistics of all DCS instances that are in the **Running** state.

### URI

GET /v2/{project\_id}/instances/statistic

**Table 4-460** Path Parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID. |

### Request Parameters

None

### Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 4-461** Response body parameters

| Parameter  | Type   | Description  |
|------------|--|--|
| statistics | Array of <a href="#">InstanceStatistic</a> objects | Statistics of all instances in the <b>Running</b> state. |

**Table 4-462** InstanceStatistic

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| input_kbps    | String | Incoming traffic (kbit/s) of the DCS instance.   |
| output_kbps   | String | Outgoing traffic (kbit/s) of the DCS instance.   |
| instance_id   | String | Instance ID.   |
| keys          | Long   | Number of cached data records  |
| used_memory   | Long   | Used memory size in MB.  |
| max_memory    | Long   | Total memory size in MB.   |
| cmd_get_count | Long   | Number of times the GET command is run.  |
| cmd_set_count | Long   | Number of times the SET command is run.  |
| used_cpu      | String | Accumulated CPU time consumed by the cache in the user state and kernel state, in seconds. |

**Status code: 400**

**Table 4-463** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_msg     | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b>   |
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

**Status code: 500**

**Table 4-464** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|--------|--|
| error_msg | String | Error message.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| error_code    | String | Error code.<br>Maximum: <b>9</b>   |
| error_ext_msg | String | Extended error information. This parameter is not used currently and is set to null.<br>Maximum: <b>1024</b> |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://{dcs_endpoint}/v2/{project_id}/instances/statistic
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Instance statistics queried successfully.

```
{
  "statistics": [ {
    "output_kbps": "0.0",
    "instance_id": "e008652d-18e0-43ff-924e-072261e0372a",
    "keys": 0,
    "used_memory": 0,
    "cmd_get_count": 0,
    "used_cpu": "0.0",
    "cmd_set_count": 0,
    "input_kbps": "0.0",
    "max_memory": 460
  }, {
    "output_kbps": "0.0",
    "instance_id": "c577a1eb-33b7-42c7-8231-ad32358599ac",
    "keys": 0,
    "used_memory": 0,
    "cmd_get_count": 0,
    "used_cpu": "0.0",
    "cmd_set_count": 0,
    "input_kbps": "0.0",
    "max_memory": 460
  }, {
    "output_kbps": "1.19",
    "instance_id": "e8b98471-55d5-4695-b0bb-8f336a98e207",
    "keys": 0,
    "used_memory": 0,
    "cmd_get_count": 0,
    "used_cpu": "0.0",
    "cmd_set_count": 0,
    "input_kbps": "0.03",
    "max_memory": 460
  }, {
    "output_kbps": "0.0",
    "instance_id": "bc61c690-4b34-4cbe-9ce3-11246aea7aba",
    "keys": 0,
    "used_memory": 0,
    "cmd_get_count": 0,
    "used_cpu": "0.0",
    "cmd_set_count": 0,
    "input_kbps": "0.0",
    "max_memory": 6963
  }
  ]
}
```

## Status Codes

| Status Code | Description                               |
|-------------|---|
| 200         | Instance statistics queried successfully. |
| 400         | Invalid request.                          |
| 500         | Internal service error.                   |

## Error Codes

See [Error Codes](#).

# 5 Permissions Policies and Supported Actions

---

This chapter describes fine-grained permissions management for your DCS. If your account does not need individual IAM users, you can skip the configurations described in this chapter.

By default, new IAM users do not have any permissions assigned. You need to add a user to one or more groups, and assign permissions policies to these groups. The user then inherits permissions from the groups it is a member of. This process is called authorization. After authorization, the user can perform specified operations on cloud services based on the permissions.

You can grant users permissions by using roles and policies. Roles are a type of coarse-grained authorization mechanism that defines permissions related to user responsibilities. Policies define API-based permissions for operations on specific resources under certain conditions, allowing for more fine-grained, secure access control of cloud resources.

## NOTE

Policy-based authorization is recommended if you want to allow or deny the access to an API.

An account has all the permissions required to call all APIs, and IAM users must be assigned the required permissions. The permissions required for calling an API are determined by the actions supported by the API. Only users that have been granted permissions allowing the actions can call the API successfully. For example, if an IAM user wants to query ECSs using an API, the user must have been granted permissions that allow the **dc:servers:list** action.

## Supported Actions

DCS provides system-defined policies, which can be directly used in IAM. You can also create custom policies to supplement system-defined policies for more refined access control. Actions supported by policies are specific to APIs. Common concepts related to policies include:

- Permissions: Allow or deny certain operations.
- APIs: APIs that will be called for performing certain operations.

- Actions: added to a custom policy to control permissions for specific operations.
- Dependent actions: When assigning permissions for an action, you also need to assign permissions for the dependent actions.
- IAM projects and enterprise projects: type of projects for which an action will take effect. Policies that contain actions supporting both IAM and enterprise projects can be assigned to user groups and take effect in both IAM and Enterprise Management. If an action supports only IAM projects, the policy will take effect only for user groups assigned in IAM. Administrators can check whether an action supports IAM projects or enterprise projects in the action list. "√" indicates that the action supports the project and "×" indicates that the action does not support the project.

**Table 5-1** lists the API actions supported by DCS.

**Table 5-1** DCS actions

| Permission                                  | Action                            | API  | IAM Projects | Enterprise Project |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------|
| Creating a DCS instance                     | dcs:instance:create               | POST /v1.0/{project_id}/instances                      | √            | √                  |
| Querying an instance                        | dcs:instance:get                  | GET /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}         | √            | √                  |
| Modifying the information about an instance | dcs:instance:modify               | PUT /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}         | √            | √                  |
| Deleting an instance                        | dcs:instance:delete               | DELETE /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}      | √            | √                  |
| Scaling up an instance                      | dcs:instance:scale                | POST /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/extend | √            | √                  |
| Querying all instances                      | dcs:instance:list                 | GET /v1.0/{project_id}/instances                       | √            | √                  |
| Querying instance configuration parameters  | dcs:instance:getConf igation      | GET /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configs | √            | √                  |
| Modifying instance configuration parameters | dcs:instance:modify Configuration | PUT /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configs | √            | √                  |



| Permission                                       | Action                           | API   | IA<br>M<br>Pro<br>ject<br>s | Ent<br>er<br>pris<br>e<br>Pro<br>jec<br>t |
|--|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Restarting an instance or clearing instance data | dc:instance:modifyStatus         | PUT /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/status                               | √                           | √   |
| Changing the instance password                   | dc:instance:modifyAuthInfo       | PUT /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/password               | √                           | √   |
| Backing up an instance                           | dc:instance:backupData           | POST /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups               | √                           | √   |
| Restoring an instance                            | dc:instance:restoreData          | POST /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/restores              | √                           | √   |
| Querying backup records                          | dc:instance:getDataBackupLog     | GET /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups                | √                           | √   |
| Querying restoration records                     | dc:instance:getDataRestoreLog    | GET /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/restores               | √                           | √   |
| Deleting backup files                            | dc:instance:deleteDataBackupFile | DELETE /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/{backup_id} | √                           | √   |
| Querying background tasks                        | dc:instance:getBackgroundTask    | GET /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tasks                  | √                           | √   |
| Deleting background tasks                        | dc:instance:deleteBackgroundTask | DELETE /v1.0/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tasks/{task_id}     | √                           | √   |
| Resetting the instance password                  | dc:instance:resetAuthInfo        | API not supported.  | √                           | √   |
| Downloading backup files                         | dc:instance:downloadBackupData   | API not supported.  | √                           | √   |
| Migrating data                                   | dc:instance:migrateData          | API not supported.  | √                           | √   |
| Web CLI  | dc:instance:webcli               | API not supported.  | √                           | √   |

| Permission                                       | Action               | API   | IAM Projects | Enterprise Project |
|--|----------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|
| Modifying the whitelist of an instance           | dc:whitelist:modify  | PUT /v2/{project_id}/instance/{instance_id}/whitelist                 | √            | √                  |
| Obtaining the whitelist of an instance           | dc:whitelist:list    | GET /v2/{project_id}/instance/{instance_id}/whitelist                 | √            | √                  |
| Creating a user for accessing an instance        | dc:aclaccount:create | POST /v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/accounts                | √            | √                  |
| Deleting an instance user                        | dc:aclaccount:delete | DELETE /v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/accounts/{account_id} | √            | √                  |
| Modifying the information about an instance user | dc:aclaccount:modify | PUT /v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/accounts/{account_id}    | √            | √                  |
| Obtaining the list of instance users             | dc:aclaccount:list   | GET /v2/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/accounts                 | √            | √                  |

# 6 Appendix

## 6.1 Status Codes

[Table 6-1](#) describes status codes.

**Table 6-1** Status codes

| Status Code | Name                          | Description  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 100         | Continue                      | The server has received the initial part of the request and the client should continue to send the remaining part.   |
| 101         | Switching Protocols           | The requester has asked the server to switch protocols and the server has agreed to do so. The target protocol must be more advanced than the source protocol.<br>For example, the current HTTP protocol is switched to a later version of HTTP. |
| 200         | OK                            | The server successfully processed the request.   |
| 201         | Created                       | The request has been fulfilled, resulting in the creation of a new resource.   |
| 202         | Accepted                      | The request has been accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed.   |
| 203         | Non-Authoritative Information | The request has been fulfilled.  |
| 204         | NoContent                     | The server has successfully processed the request, but is not returning any content. The status code is returned in response to an HTTP OPTIONS request.   |

| Status Code | Name              | Description   |
|-------------|-------------------|---|
| 205         | Reset Content     | The server has successfully processed the request, but is not returning any content. Unlike a 204 response, this response requires that the requester reset the content.                                    |
| 206         | Partial Content   | The server has successfully processed a part of the GET request.  |
| 300         | Multiple Choices  | There are multiple options for the requested resource. For example, this code could be used to present a list of resource characteristics and addresses from which the client such as a browser may choose. |
| 301         | Moved Permanently | This and all future requests should be permanently directed to the given URI indicated in this response.  |
| 302         | Found             | The requested resource was temporarily moved.   |
| 303         | See Other         | The response to the request can be found under another URI using a GET or POST method.  |
| 304         | Not Modified      | The requested resource has not been modified. In such case, there is no need to retransmit the resource since the client still has a previously-downloaded copy.  |
| 305         | Use Proxy         | The requested resource is available only through a proxy.   |
| 306         | Unused            | This HTTP status code is no longer used.  |
| 400         | BadRequest        | The request is invalid.<br>The client should modify the request instead of re-initiating it.  |
| 401         | Unauthorized      | The authentication information provided by the client is incorrect or invalid.  |
| 402         | Payment Required  | Reserved for future use.  |
| 403         | Forbidden         | The server has received the request and understood it, but the server is refusing to respond to it.<br>The client should modify the request instead of re-initiating it.                                    |

| Status Code | Name                          | Description   |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 404         | NotFound                      | The requested resource could not be found.<br>The client should modify the request instead of re-initiating it.   |
| 405         | MethodNotAllowed              | A request method is not supported for the requested resource.<br>The client should modify the request instead of re-initiating it.  |
| 406         | Not Acceptable                | The server could not fulfill the request according to the content characteristics of the request.   |
| 407         | Proxy Authentication Required | This code is similar to 401, but indicates that the client must first authenticate itself with the proxy.   |
| 408         | Request Timeout               | The server timed out waiting for the request.<br>The client may re-initiate the request without modifications at any later time.  |
| 409         | Conflict                      | The request could not be processed due to a conflict in the request, such as an edit conflict between multiple simultaneous updates or the resource that the client attempts to create already exists.  |
| 410         | Gone                          | The requested resource has been deleted permanently and will not be available again.  |
| 411         | Length Required               | The server refused to process the request because the request does not specify the length of its content.   |
| 412         | Precondition Failed           | The server does not meet one of the preconditions that the requester puts on the request.   |
| 413         | Request Entity Too Large      | The request is larger than the server is willing or able to process.<br>The server may close the connection to prevent the client from continuing the request.<br>If the server temporarily cannot process the request, the response will contain a Retry-After header field. |
| 414         | Request-URI Too Large         | The URI provided was too long for the server to process.  |
| 415         | Unsupported Media Type        | The server does not support the media type in the request.  |

| Status Code | Name                            | Description   |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 416         | Requested range not satisfiable | The requested range is invalid.   |
| 417         | Expectation Failed              | The server fails to meet the requirements of the Expect request-header field.   |
| 422         | UnprocessableEntity             | The request was well-formed but was unable to be followed due to semantic errors.   |
| 429         | TooManyRequests                 | The client has sent more requests than its rate limit is allowed within a given amount of time, or the server has received more requests than it is able to process within a given amount of time. In this case, it is advisable for the client to re-initiate requests after the time specified in the Retry-After header of the response expires. |
| 500         | InternalServerError             | The server is able to receive the request but it could not understand the request.  |
| 501         | Not Implemented                 | The server does not support the requested function.   |
| 502         | Bad Gateway                     | The server was acting as a gateway or proxy and received an invalid request from a remote server.   |
| 503         | ServiceUnavailable              | The requested service is invalid. It is advisable for the client to modify the request instead of re-initiating the request.  |
| 504         | ServerTimeout                   | The server could not return a timely response. The response will reach the client only if the request carries a timeout parameter.  |
| 505         | HTTP Version not supported      | The server does not support the HTTP protocol version used in the request.  |

## 6.2 Error Codes

If an error code starting with APIGW is returned after you call an API, rectify the fault by referring to the instructions provided in [API Gateway Error Codes](#).

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|
| 400         | 111400002   | Invalid project ID format.   | Invalid project ID format.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400004   | Empty request body.  | Empty request body.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400005   | The message body contains invalid characters or is not in JSON format.   | The message body contains invalid characters or is not in JSON format.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400007   | The selected cache engine type is not supported.   | The selected cache engine type is not supported.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400008   | The selected cache engine version is not supported.  | The selected cache engine version is not supported.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400009   | Invalid product ID in the request.   | Invalid product ID in the request.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400010   | Invalid DCS instance name. The name must be 4 to 64 characters in length. Only letters (case-insensitive), digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. | Invalid DCS instance name. The name must be 4 to 64 characters in length. Only letters (case-insensitive), digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400011   | DCS instance description cannot exceed 1024 characters.  | DCS instance description cannot exceed 1024 characters.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | 111400012   | Invalid capacity parameter in the request.                      | Invalid capacity parameter in the request.                      | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400013   | Invalid vpc_id in the request.                                  | Invalid vpc_id in the request.                                  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400014   | Invalid security_group_id in the request.                       | Invalid security_group_id in the request.                       | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400016   | Invalid subnet_id in the request.                               | Invalid subnet_id in the request.                               | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400017   | This DCS instance job task is still running.                    | This DCS instance job task is still running.                    | Try again later.                                |
| 400         | 111400018   | This subnet must exist in the VPC.                              | This subnet must exist in the VPC.                              | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400019   | The password does not meet complexity requirements.             | The password does not meet complexity requirements.             | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400020   | DHCP must be enabled for this subnet.                           | DHCP must be enabled for this subnet.                           | Check whether DHCP has been enabled.            |
| 400         | 111400021   | The isAutoRenew parameter in the request must be either 0 or 1. | The isAutoRenew parameter in the request must be either 0 or 1. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400022   | Engine does not match the product id.                           | Engine does not match the product id.                           | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |



| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | 111400026   | This operation is not allowed when the DCS instance is in the current state.                      | This operation is not allowed when the DCS instance is in the current state.                      | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | 111400027   | This operation is not supported on this node.   | This operation is not supported on this node.   | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | 111400035   | DCS instance quota of the tenant is insufficient.   | DCS instance quota of the tenant is insufficient.   | Contact technical support.                      |
| 400         | 111400036   | Memory quota of the tenant is insufficient.   | Memory quota of the tenant is insufficient.   | Contact technical support.                      |
| 400         | 111400037   | The instanceParams parameter in the request contains invalid characters or is not in JSON format. | The instanceParams parameter in the request contains invalid characters or is not in JSON format. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400038   | The periodNum parameter in the request must be an integer.  | The periodNum parameter in the request must be an integer.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400039   | The quota limit has been reached.   | The quota limit has been reached.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400042   | This AZ does not exist.   | This AZ does not exist.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | 111400045   | This DCS instance is already unfrozen.  | This DCS instance is already unfrozen.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400046   | This security group does not exist.   | This security group does not exist.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400047   | The periodType parameter in the request must be either 2 or 3.                          | The periodType parameter in the request must be either 2 or 3.                          | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400048   | The security group must have both outbound and inbound rules with protocols set to ANY. | The security group must have both outbound and inbound rules with protocols set to ANY. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400053   | the upgrade instance version equals to current version.                                 | the upgrade instance version equals to current version.                                 | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400054   | the selected available zone quota not enough.   | the selected available zone quota not enough.   | Select another AZ or contact technical support. |
| 400         | 111400060   | This DCS instance name already exists.  | This DCS instance name already exists.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400061   | Invalid instance ID format.   | Invalid instance ID format.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400062   | Invalid {0} parameter in the request.   | Invalid {0} parameter in the request.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | 111400063   | Invalid {0} parameter in the request.   | Invalid {0} parameter in the request.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400064   | The action parameter in the request must be start, stop, or restart.                        | The action parameter in the request must be start, stop, or restart.                        | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400065   | The instances parameter in the request cannot be a null value or left unspecified.          | The instances parameter in the request cannot be a null value or left unspecified.          | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400066   | Invalid value of the configure parameter {0}.   | Invalid value of the configure parameter {0}.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400067   | The available_zones parameter in the request must be an array that contains only one AZ ID. | The available_zones parameter in the request must be an array that contains only one AZ ID. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400068   | This VPC does not exist.  | This VPC does not exist.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400070   | Invalid task ID format.   | Invalid task ID format.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400072   | Invalid saveDays instance backup policy parameter in the request.                           | Invalid saveDays instance backup policy parameter in the request.                           | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | 111400073   | Invalid backupType instance backup policy parameter in the request. | Invalid backupType instance backup policy parameter in the request. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400074   | Invalid periodType instance backup policy parameter in the request. | Invalid periodType instance backup policy parameter in the request. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400075   | Invalid backupAt instance backup policy parameter in the request.   | Invalid backupAt instance backup policy parameter in the request.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400076   | Invalid beginAt instance backup policy parameter in the request.    | Invalid beginAt instance backup policy parameter in the request.    | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400080   | Instance password verify failed.                                    | Instance password verify failed.                                    | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400086   | only master standby instance is support this action                 | only master standby instance is support this action                 | Operation not allowed.                          |
| 400         | 111400087   | the backup record status is err when restore this instance          | the backup record status is err when restore this instance          | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | 111400094   | the system is not support dcs job.                                  | the system is not support dcs job.                                  | Operation not allowed.                          |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | 111400095   | the system is not support backup and restore.   | the system is not support backup and restore.   | Operation not allowed.                          |
| 400         | 111400096   | the instance is backuping.  | the instance is backuping.  | Try again later.                                |
| 400         | 111400097   | the instance is restoring.  | the instance is restoring.  | Try again later.                                |
| 400         | 111400098   | The value of the remark parameter must be 0 to 128 characters in length.                  | The value of the remark parameter must be 0 to 128 characters in length.                  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400099   | DCS instances in the Creating, Starting, Stopping, or Restarting state cannot be deleted. | DCS instances in the Creating, Starting, Stopping, or Restarting state cannot be deleted. | Try again later.                                |
| 400         | 111400100   | The number of instance IDs in an instances array cannot exceed 50.                        | The number of instance IDs in an instances array cannot exceed 50.                        | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400102   | The system is not support resize.   | The system is not support resize.   | Operation not allowed.                          |
| 400         | 111400103   | The system is not support resize.   | The system is not support resize.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution   |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| 400         | 111400104   | The DCS instance is recovering from an internal fault. Please try again later or contact customer service. | The DCS instance is recovering from an internal fault. Please try again later or contact customer service. | Please try again later or contact the administrator. |
| 400         | 111400105   | The value of reserved-memory cannot be greater than the free memory size of this DCS instance.             | The value of reserved-memory cannot be greater than the free memory size of this DCS instance.             | Check whether the request parameters are valid.      |
| 400         | 111400106   | The value of maintain time illegal.  | The value of maintain time illegal.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid.      |
| 400         | 111400107   | The instance exists for unpaid scale up orders. Please process non payment orders first.                   | The instance exists for unpaid scale up orders. Please process non payment orders first.                   | Process unpaid orders before continuing.             |
| 400         | 111400108   | The Instance exists for processing scale up order. Please try again later.                                 | The Instance exists for processing scale up order. Please try again later.                                 | Try again later or contact technical support.        |
| 400         | 111400111   | the instance is restarting.  | the instance is restarting.  | Try again later or contact technical support.        |
| 400         | 111400113   | the instance is extending.   | the instance is extending.   | Try again later or contact technical support.        |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|
| 400         | 111400114   | the instance is configuring.   | the instance is configuring.   | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | 111400115   | the instance is changing the password.                               | the instance is changing the password.                               | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | 111400116   | the instance is upgrading.   | the instance is upgrading.   | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | 111400117   | the instance is rollbacking the version.                             | the instance is rollbacking the version.                             | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | 111400118   | the instance is creating.  | the instance is creating.  | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | 111400119   | Query Bill Sample failed   | Query Bill Sample failed   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400120   | the instance is Freezing.  | the instance is Freezing.  | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | 111400800   | Invalid {0} in the request.  | Invalid {0} in the request.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400843   | The no_password_access parameter is missing or its value is invalid. | The no_password_access parameter is missing or its value is invalid. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | 111400844   | The access_user parameter is missing or its value is invalid.        | The access_user parameter is missing or its value is invalid.        | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution   |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| 400         | 111400845   | The password parameter is missing or its value is invalid.                             | The password parameter is missing or its value is invalid.                             | Check whether the request parameters are valid.  |
| 400         | 111400849   | The request parameter new_password should not exist.                                   | The request parameter new_password should not exist.                                   | Check whether the request parameters are valid.  |
| 400         | 111400850   | This operation is not supported when Password-Free Access is enabled for the instance. | This operation is not supported when Password-Free Access is enabled for the instance. | Reset the instance password.   |
| 400         | 111400857   | DCS instances cannot be deleted if they are billed on a yearly/monthly basis.          | DCS instances cannot be deleted if they are billed on a yearly/monthly basis.          | If you want to stop using instances billed on a yearly/monthly basis, unsubscribe from them. |
| 400         | DCS. 4855   | Master standby swap is not supported.  | Master standby swap is not supported.  | Operation not allowed.   |
| 400         | DCS.4002    | Invalid project ID format.   | Invalid project ID format.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid.  |
| 400         | DCS.4004    | Empty request body.  | Empty request body.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid.  |
| 400         | DCS.4005    | The message body contains invalid characters or is not in JSON format.                 | The message body contains invalid characters or is not in JSON format.                 | Check whether the request parameters are valid.  |



| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|
| 400         | DCS.4007    | The selected cache engine type is not supported.   | The selected cache engine type is not supported.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4008    | The selected cache engine version is not supported.  | The selected cache engine version is not supported.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4009    | Invalid product ID in the request.   | Invalid product ID in the request.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4010    | Invalid DCS instance name. The name must be 4 to 64 characters in length. Only letters (case-insensitive), digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. | Invalid DCS instance name. The name must be 4 to 64 characters in length. Only letters (case-insensitive), digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4011    | DCS instance description cannot exceed 1024 characters.  | DCS instance description cannot exceed 1024 characters.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4012    | Invalid capacity parameter in the request.   | Invalid capacity parameter in the request.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4013    | Invalid vpc_id in the request.   | Invalid vpc_id in the request.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4014    | Invalid security_group_id in the request.  | Invalid security_group_id in the request.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|
| 400         | DCS.4016    | Invalid subnet_id in the request.  | Invalid subnet_id in the request.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4017    | This DCS instance job task is still running.                                 | This DCS instance job task is still running.                                 | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4018    | This subnet must exist in the VPC.   | This subnet must exist in the VPC.   | Try again later.                                |
| 400         | DCS.4019    | The password does not meet complexity requirements.                          | The password does not meet complexity requirements.                          | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4020    | DHCP must be enabled for this subnet.  | DHCP must be enabled for this subnet.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4021    | The isAutoRenew parameter in the request must be either 0 or 1.              | The isAutoRenew parameter in the request must be either 0 or 1.              | Check whether DHCP has been enabled.            |
| 400         | DCS.4026    | This operation is not allowed when the DCS instance is in the current state. | This operation is not allowed when the DCS instance is in the current state. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4027    | This operation is not supported on this node.                                | This operation is not supported on this node.                                | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4035    | DCS instance quota of the tenant is insufficient.                            | DCS instance quota of the tenant is insufficient.                            | Try again later or contact technical support.   |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | DCS.4036    | Memory quota of the tenant is insufficient.   | Memory quota of the tenant is insufficient.   | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | DCS.4037    | The instanceParams parameter in the request contains invalid characters or is not in JSON format. | The instanceParams parameter in the request contains invalid characters or is not in JSON format. | Contact technical support.                      |
| 400         | DCS.4038    | The periodNum parameter in the request must be an integer.  | The periodNum parameter in the request must be an integer.  | Contact technical support.                      |
| 400         | DCS.4039    | The quota limit has been reached.   | The quota limit has been reached.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4042    | This AZ does not exist.   | This AZ does not exist.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4045    | This DCS instance is already unfrozen.  | This DCS instance is already unfrozen.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4046    | This security group does not exist.   | This security group does not exist.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4047    | The periodType parameter in the request must be either 2 or 3.                                    | The periodType parameter in the request must be either 2 or 3.                                    | Try again later or contact technical support.   |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | DCS.4048    | The security group must have both outbound and inbound rules with protocols set to ANY. | The security group must have both outbound and inbound rules with protocols set to ANY. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4049    | The instance status is not running.   | The instance status is not running.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4053    | the upgrade instance version equals to current version.                                 | the upgrade instance version equals to current version.                                 | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4054    | the selected available zone quota not enough.   | the selected available zone quota not enough.   | Contact technical support.                      |
| 400         | DCS.4060    | This DCS instance name already exists.  | This DCS instance name already exists.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4061    | Invalid instance ID format.   | Invalid instance ID format.   | Select another AZ or contact technical support. |
| 400         | DCS.4062    | Invalid {0} parameter in the request.   | Invalid {0} parameter in the request.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4063    | Invalid {0} parameter in the request.   | Invalid {0} parameter in the request.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4064    | The action parameter in the request must be start, stop, or restart.                    | The action parameter in the request must be start, stop, or restart.                    | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|
| 400         | DCS.4065    | The instances parameter in the request cannot be a null value or left unspecified.       | The instances parameter in the request cannot be a null value or left unspecified.       | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4066    | Invalid value of the configure parameter {0}.  | Invalid value of the configure parameter {0}.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4067    | The available_zones parameter in the request must an array that contains only one AZ ID. | The available_zones parameter in the request must an array that contains only one AZ ID. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4068    | This VPC does not exist.   | This VPC does not exist.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4070    | Invalid task ID format.  | Invalid task ID format.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4072    | Invalid saveDays instance backup policy parameter in the request.                        | Invalid saveDays instance backup policy parameter in the request.                        | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4073    | Invalid backupType instance backup policy parameter in the request.                      | Invalid backupType instance backup policy parameter in the request.                      | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | DCS.4074    | Invalid periodType instance backup policy parameter in the request. | Invalid periodType instance backup policy parameter in the request. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4075    | Invalid backupAt instance backup policy parameter in the request.   | Invalid backupAt instance backup policy parameter in the request.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4076    | Invalid beginAt instance backup policy parameter in the request.    | Invalid beginAt instance backup policy parameter in the request.    | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4080    | Instance password verify failed.                                    | Instance password verify failed.                                    | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4086    | only master standby instance is support this action                 | only master standby instance is support this action                 | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4087    | the backup record status is err when restore this instance          | the backup record status is err when restore this instance          | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4094    | the system is not support dcs job.                                  | the system is not support dcs job.                                  | Operation not allowed.                          |
| 400         | DCS.4095    | the system is not support backup and restore.                       | the system is not support backup and restore.                       | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | DCS.4096    | the instance is backuping.  | the instance is backuping.  | Operation not allowed.                          |
| 400         | DCS.4097    | the instance is restoring.  | the instance is restoring.  | Operation not allowed.                          |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|
| 400         | DCS.4098    | The value of the remark parameter must be 0 to 128 characters in length.                                   | The value of the remark parameter must be 0 to 128 characters in length.                                   | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | DCS.4099    | DCS instances in the Creating, Starting, Stopping, or Restarting state cannot be deleted.                  | DCS instances in the Creating, Starting, Stopping, or Restarting state cannot be deleted.                  | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | DCS.4100    | The number of instance IDs in an instances array cannot exceed 50.   | The number of instance IDs in an instances array cannot exceed 50.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4102    | The system is not support resize.  | The system is not support resize.  | Try again later.                                |
| 400         | DCS.4103    | The system is not support resize.  | The system is not support resize.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4104    | The DCS instance is recovering from an internal fault. Please try again later or contact customer service. | The DCS instance is recovering from an internal fault. Please try again later or contact customer service. | Operation not allowed.                          |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution   |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| 400         | DCS.4105    | The value of reserved-memory cannot be greater than the free memory size of this DCS instance. | The value of reserved-memory cannot be greater than the free memory size of this DCS instance. | Check whether the request parameters are valid.      |
| 400         | DCS.4106    | The value of maintain time illegal.  | The value of maintain time illegal.  | Please try again later or contact the administrator. |
| 400         | DCS.4107    | The instance exists for unpaid scale up orders. Please process non payment orders first.       | The instance exists for unpaid scale up orders. Please process non payment orders first.       | Check whether the request parameters are valid.      |
| 400         | DCS.4108    | The Instance exists for processing scale up order. Please try again later.                     | The Instance exists for processing scale up order. Please try again later.                     | Check whether the request parameters are valid.      |
| 400         | DCS.4111    | the instance is restarting.  | the instance is restarting.  | Process unpaid orders before continuing.             |
| 400         | DCS.4113    | the instance is extending.   | the instance is extending.   | Try again later or contact technical support.        |
| 400         | DCS.4114    | the instance is configuring.   | the instance is configuring.   | Try again later or contact technical support.        |
| 400         | DCS.4115    | the instance is changing the password.   | the instance is changing the password.   | Try again later or contact technical support.        |
| 400         | DCS.4116    | the instance is upgrading.   | the instance is upgrading.   | Try again later or contact technical support.        |



| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | DCS.4117    | the instance is rollbacking the version.  | the instance is rollbacking the version.  | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | DCS.4118    | the instance is creating.   | the instance is creating.   | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | DCS.4119    | Query Bill Sample failed  | Query Bill Sample failed  | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | DCS.4120    | the instance is Freezing.   | the instance is Freezing.   | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | DCS.4300    | Client IP transparent transmission is being processed, please do not submit it repeatedly.                                  | Client IP transparent transmission is being processed, please do not submit it repeatedly.    | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4800    | Invalid {0} in the request.   | Invalid {0} in the request.   | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 400         | DCS.4819    | The first_scan_at parameter is invalid. Its must be ISO format utc date-time. The time must be later than the current time. | first_scan_at must be ISO format utc date-time. The time must be later than the current time. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4820    | The interval parameter is invalid. must Greater than or equal to 0.   | The interval parameter is invalid. must Greater than or equal to 0.                           | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | DCS.4821    | The timeout parameter is invalid. Its must Greater than or equal to interval * 2, if interval is 0, timeout must Greater than 1 second. | The timeout parameter is invalid. Its must Greater than or equal to interval * 2, if interval is 0, timeout must Greater than 1 second. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4822    | The scan_keys_count parameter is invalid. Its must Greater than or equal to 10, and Less than or equal to 1000.                         | The scan_keys_count parameter is invalid. Its must Greater than or equal to 10, and Less than or equal to 1000.                         | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4838    | Do not support feature client ip transparent transmission.  | Do not support feature client ip transparent transmission.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4839    | Do not support feature public dns.  | Do not support feature public dns.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4840    | Do not support feature dns.   | Do not support feature dns.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4841    | Instance do not support client ip transparent transmission.   | Instance do not support client ip transparent transmission.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4843    | The no_password_access parameter is missing or its value is invalid.  | The no_password_access parameter is missing or its value is invalid.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution   |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| 400         | DCS.4844    | The access_user parameter is missing or its value is invalid.                            | The access_user parameter is missing or its value is invalid.                            | Check the quantity of IP addresses in the subnet. Release IP addresses that are no longer used or use another subnet that has sufficient IP addresses. |
| 400         | DCS.4845    | The password parameter is missing or its value is invalid.                               | The password parameter is missing or its value is invalid.                               | Try again later.   |
| 400         | DCS.4846    | Client ip transparent transmission is already closed,please do not repeat the operation. | Client ip transparent transmission is already closed,please do not repeat the operation. | Operation not allowed.   |
| 400         | DCS.4847    | Client ip transparent transmission is already opened,please do not repeat the operation. | Client ip transparent transmission is already opened,please do not repeat the operation. | Check whether the request parameters are valid.  |
| 400         | DCS.4848    | Client Management is not supported.  | Client Management is not supported.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid.  |
| 400         | DCS.4849    | The request parameter new_password should not exist.                                     | The request parameter new_password should not exist.                                     | Contact technical support.   |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|
| 400         | DCS.4850    | This operation is not supported when Password-Free Access is enabled for the instance. | This operation is not supported when Password-Free Access is enabled for the instance. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4857    | DCS instances cannot be deleted if they are billed on a yearly/ monthly basis.         | DCS instances cannot be deleted if they are billed on a yearly/ monthly basis.         | Select another AZ or contact technical support. |
| 400         | DCS.4875    | Create replication number exceed max number limit.                                     | Create replication number exceed max number limit.                                     | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4879    | r/w instance have only one repl can not remove ip from dns                             | r/w instance have only one repl can not remove ip from dns                             | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4911    | The network ip insufficient.   | The network ip insufficient.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4918    | Instance bigkey analyze is running.  | Instance bigkey analyze is running.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4919    | Does not support bigkey analyze.   | Does not support bigkey analyze.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4930    | The request param node_list is invalid   | The request param node_list is invalid   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|
| 400         | DCS.4931    | Node is not replica, can't delete.                                   | Node is not replica, can't delete.                                   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4935    | Only one slave replication has dns ip, can not delete                | Only one slave replication has dns ip, can not delete                | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4936    | The master node cannot be deleted                                    | The master node cannot be deleted                                    | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4937    | Only has one slave node,can not delete                               | Only has one slave node,can not delete                               | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4939    | The param slave_priority_weight is invalid.                          | The param slave_priority_weight is invalid.                          | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4941    | The hotkey id does not exist.  | The hotkey id does not exist.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4942    | The bigkey id does not exist.  | The bigkey id does not exist.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4957    | This operation is not allowed when the task is in the current state. | This operation is not allowed when the task is in the current state. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 400         | DCS.4998    | Domain names are up to date.   | Domain names are up to date.   | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution  |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 400         | DCS.4999    | Do not support feature update domain name.                              | Do not support feature update domain name.                              | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 401         | 111401001   | Invalid token.  | Invalid token.  | Operation not allowed.                          |
| 401         | 111401002   | Token expired.  | Token expired.  | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 401         | 111401003   | No token in the request.  | No token in the request.  | Operation not allowed.                          |
| 401         | 111401004   | Project ID does not match the token.                                    | Project ID does not match the token.                                    | Operation not allowed.                          |
| 401         | DCS.1001    | Invalid token.  | Invalid token.  | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 401         | DCS.1002    | Token expired.  | Token expired.  | Try again later or contact technical support.   |
| 401         | DCS.1003    | No token in the request.  | No token in the request.  | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |
| 401         | DCS.1004    | Project ID does not match the token.                                    | Project ID does not match the token.                                    | Try again later.                                |
| 403         | 111403002   | This tenant has read permission only and cannot perform this operation. | This tenant has read permission only and cannot perform this operation. | Check whether the request parameters are valid. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution   |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|--|
| 403         | 111403003   | This role does not have the permission to perform this operation.       | This role does not have the permission to perform this operation.       | Operation not allowed.                               |
| 403         | DCS.2003    | This role does not have the permission to perform this operation.       | This role does not have the permission to perform this operation.       | Check whether the request parameters are valid.      |
| 403         | DCS.2007    | Policy does not allow {} to be performed.                               | Policy does not allow {} to be performed.                               | Please try again later or contact the administrator. |
| 403         | DCS.3002    | This tenant has read permission only and cannot perform this operation. | This tenant has read permission only and cannot perform this operation. | Check whether the request parameters are valid.      |
| 404         | 111404001   | The requested URL does not exist.                                       | The requested URL does not exist.                                       | Check whether the request parameters are valid.      |
| 404         | 111404022   | This DCS instance does not exist.                                       | This DCS instance does not exist.                                       | Process unpaid orders before continuing.             |
| 404         | 111404023   | This DCS order does not exist.  | This DCS order does not exist.  | Try again later or contact technical support.        |
| 404         | DCS.3022    | This DCS instance does not exist.                                       | This DCS instance does not exist.                                       | Try again later or contact technical support.        |
| 404         | DCS.4001    | The requested URL does not exist.                                       | The requested URL does not exist.                                       | Try again later or contact technical support.        |
| 404         | DCS.4023    | This DCS order does not exist.  | This DCS order does not exist.  | Try again later or contact technical support.        |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution                                      |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|
| 405         | 111405001   | This request method is not allowed.   | This request method is not allowed.   | Try again later or contact technical support. |
| 405         | DCS.5001    | This request method is not allowed.   | This request method is not allowed.   | Try again later or contact technical support. |
| 500         | 111400069   | Another user is modifying configuration parameters of the DCS instance. Please try again later. | Another user is modifying configuration parameters of the DCS instance. Please try again later. | Try again later.                              |
| 500         | 111400101   | Delete instance backup file failed.   | Delete instance backup file failed.   | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111400842   | job execution status failed.  | job execution status failed.  | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500000   | Internal service error.   | Internal service error.   | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500006   | Internal service error.   | Internal service error.   | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500017   | Internal service error.   | Internal service error.   | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500020   | vm add port fail  | vm add port fail  | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500024   | Internal service error.   | Internal service error.   | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500031   | create instance fail  | create instance fail  | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500032   | Internal service error.   | Internal service error.   | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500037   | query order info fail   | query order info fail   | Try again later or contact technical support. |
| 500         | 111500041   | No resource tenant available.   | No resource tenant available.   | Try again later or contact technical support. |



| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message               | Description                 | Solution                                      |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 500         | 111500044   | update resource status fail | update resource status fail | Try again later or contact technical support. |
| 500         | 111500053   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500054   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500070   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500071   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500077   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500078   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500079   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500082   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500083   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500085   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500090   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500091   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500092   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500095   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | 111500104   | Internal service error.     | Internal service error.     | Contact technical support.                    |
| 500         | DCS. 5094   | Master standby swap failed. | Master standby swap failed. | Contact technical support.                    |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message   | Description   | Solution                   |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| 500         | DCS.4069    | Another user is modifying configuration parameters of the DCS instance. Please try again later. | Another user is modifying configuration parameters of the DCS instance. Please try again later. | Try again later.           |
| 500         | DCS.4101    | Delete instance backup file failed.   | Delete instance backup file failed.   | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.4842    | job execution status failed.  | job execution status failed.  | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5000    | Internal service error.   | Internal service error.   | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5006    | Submit job failed.  | Submit job failed.  | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5017    | Failed to save instance information.  | Failed to save instance information.  | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5020    | vm add port fail  | vm add port fail  | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5024    | Query instance failed.  | Query instance failed.  | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5031    | create instance fail  | create instance fail  | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5032    | Failed to create order.   | Failed to create order.   | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5037    | query order info fail   | query order info fail   | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5041    | No resource tenant available.   | No resource tenant available.   | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5044    | update resource status fail   | update resource status fail   | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5053    | Instance node not found.  | Instance node not found.  | Contact technical support. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message                                   | Description                                     | Solution                   |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| 500         | DCS.5054    | Failed to generate password.                    | Failed to generate password.                    | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5070    | Internal service error.                         | Internal service error.                         | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5071    | Failed to create instance backup strategy.      | Failed to create instance backup strategy.      | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5077    | Query instance failed.                          | Query instance backup strategy failed           | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5078    | Query backup record failed.                     | Query backup record failed.                     | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5079    | Query restore record failed.                    | Query restore record failed.                    | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5081    | The resource tenant does not exist.             | The resource tenant does not exist.             | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5082    | Failed to register resource tenant backup user. | Failed to register resource tenant backup user. | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5083    | Failed to save backup user.                     | Failed to save backup user.                     | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5085    | Failed to update backup strategy.               | Failed to update backup strategy.               | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5090    | Failed to save backup information.              | Failed to save backup information.              | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5091    | Script execution failed.                        | Script execution failed.                        | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5092    | Failed to save and restore data.                | Failed to save and restore data.                | Contact technical support. |

| Status Code | Error Codes | Error Message  | Description  | Solution                   |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| 500         | DCS.5095    | The script execution failed and needs to be retried. | The script execution failed and needs to be retried. | Contact technical support. |
| 500         | DCS.5104    | Failed to modify order.                              | Failed to modify order.                              | Contact technical support. |

## 6.3 Obtaining a Project ID

### Obtaining a Project ID on the Console

A project ID is required for some URLs when an API is called. You can obtain a project ID on the console.

The following procedure describes how to obtain a project ID:

**Step 1** Sign up and log in to the management console.

----End

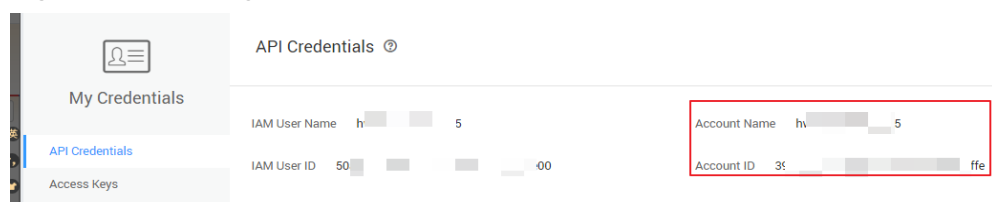
## 6.4 Obtaining the Account Name and Account ID

The account name and account ID are required for some URLs when an API is called. To obtain the account name and account ID, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the management console.
2. Click the username and select **Basic Information** from the drop-down list.
3. Click **Manage** next to **Security Credentials**.

On the **My Credentials** page, view the **Account Name** and **Account ID**.

**Figure 6-1** Viewing the account name and account ID



## 6.5 DCS Instance Statuses

**Table 6-2** DCS instance statuses

| State        | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| CREATING     | Creating is the status before the Running state.   |
| CREATEFAILED | The DCS instance failed to be created.   |
| RUNNING      | The instance is running properly.<br>Only instances in the Running state can provide in-memory cache service.          |
| ERROR        | The instance is not running properly.  |
| RESTARTING   | The instance is being restarted.   |
| FROZEN       | The instance has been frozen due to low balance. You can unfreeze the instance by recharging your account in My Order. |
| EXTENDING    | The instance is being scaled up.   |
| RESTORING    | The instance data is being restored.   |
| FLUSHING     | The DCS instance is being cleared.   |

## 6.6 Instance Diagnosis IDs

**Table 6-3** cause\_ids

| ID | Type  | Description   |
|----|-------|---|
| 1  | cause | The number of connected clients exceeds {THRESHOLD}.          |
| 2  | cause | The instantaneous traffic is too high.                        |
| 3  | cause | The underlying disk is abnormal.                              |
| 4  | cause | Data persistence failed.                                      |
| 5  | cause | Memory usage exceeds {THRESHOLD}.                             |
| 6  | cause | RDB persistence is enabled. Memory usage exceeds {THRESHOLD}. |

| ID | Type  | Description   |
|----|-------|---|
| 7  | cause | Excessive memory fragmentation.   |
| 8  | cause | Cache hit rate is lower than {THRESHOLD}.                                 |
| 9  | cause | Too many keys have expired at the same time.                              |
| 10 | cause | The following commands with time complexity O(N) are executed: {COMMANDS} |
| 11 | cause | CPU usage exceeds {THRESHOLD}.  |
| 12 | cause | Data is persisted.  |
| 13 | cause | QPS has increased.  |

**Table 6-4** impact\_ids

| ID | Type   | Description                        |
|----|--------|------------------------------------|
| 1  | impact | Redis connections will be refused. |
| 2  | impact | Redis will be disconnected.        |
| 3  | impact | Redis responses will slow down.    |
| 4  | impact | RDB persistence will fail.         |
| 5  | impact | Cache hit ratio will decrease.     |
| 6  | impact | AOF persistence will fail.         |

**Table 6-5** advice\_ids

| ID | Type   | Description                                    |
|----|--------|--|
| 1  | advice | Retrieve connections from the connection pool. |

| ID | Type   | Description   |
|----|--------|---|
| 2  | advice | Use read/write splitting or a cluster.  |
| 3  | advice | Expand the capacity of the instance.  |
| 4  | advice | Manually run the <b>MEMORY PURGE</b> command during low-demand hours.           |
| 5  | advice | Check the Redis usage or reduce the cache granularity to avoid memory eviction. |
| 6  | advice | Set different expiration time for the keys.                                     |
| 7  | advice | Do not use commands with time complexity of O(N).                               |